## Electric Clutches \& Brakes



## INERTA DYNAMICS

## THE INERTIA DYNAMICS ADVANTAGE

Our business growth since our founding in 1971 has been achieved by a customer-dedicated employee team. Our success and our future are based on our commitment to being a world-class manufacturer of clutches and brakes. We pride ourselves on TOTAL CUSTOMER SERVICE with a high-quality product delivered on-time for you.

We manufacture a full line of products to solve your motion control needs - power-on and spring applied friction clutches and brakes, motor brakes, controls and moment of
 inertia measuring equipment.

Inertia Dynamics excels at creating a custom clutch or brake solution for your OEM application. Each of our standard products in this catalog can be adapted to meet a wide variety of applications. Put us to the test - we enjoy assisting customers with challenging projects. Our engineers welcome the opportunity to provide cost-effective solutions in situations where unique, one-of-a-kind designs are needed.

Inertia Dynamics is located 20 minutes from both Hartford, Connecticut and Bradley International Airport. Our engineering, manufacturing and support staff are located in our new facility in New Hartford, Connecticut. We welcome you to tour our facility and meet our people.

At Inertia Dynamics, we provide solutions!

VISIT US ON THE WEB AT
IDICB.COM

Electromagnetic Power-On Friction Clutches \& Brakes

- Ordering Information ..... 3-4
- Power-On Clutches \& Brakes Description ..... 5
- Selecting a Power-On Clutch or Brake ..... 6-9
- Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type SL ..... 10-12
- Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type BSL ..... 13-14
- Shaft Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type SO ..... 15-17
- Flange Mounted Clutches - Type FL ..... 18-20
- Flange Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type FO ..... 21-23
- Flange Mounted Brakes - Type FB ..... 24-26
- Shaft Mounted Clutches/Power-On Brakes
- Type SLB and SOB ..... 27-28
Electromagnetic Spring Applied Brakes
- Spring Applied Brake Description ..... 30
- Selecting a Spring Applied Brake ..... 31-38
- Flange Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSB ..... 39-42
- Reverse Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR ..... 43-44
- Manual Release, Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR ..... 45-47
- Spring Applied Brakes - Type SAB ..... 48-49
- Double C-Face Power-Off Brakes - MPC ..... 50-52
- Spring Set Brake 300 Series - Type 303, 304, 305, 308 ..... 53-59
- Technical Data and Formulas ..... 60-63
A.C. Motor Brakes
- General Information and Selection ..... 64
- C-Face, Rear Mounted Brakes ..... 65-68
- C-Face Coupler Brakes ..... 69-70
Controls
- Power Supply Overview ..... 71
- Controls, Power Supply - 6 Models ..... 72-74
General Information
- Conversion Charts ..... 75-76
- Glossary ..... 77


## Ordering Information

## Limited Warranty

Products are guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of shipment. In the event any product fails to conform with said guarantee, or in the event that any product shipped under this contract fails to conform to the specifications thereof, if there be any such specifications, liability with respect thereto shall be limited to repairing or replacing any product or part thereof F.O.B. our factory; or, at our option, we will refund the purchase price thereof, if paid.

There is no implied representation or warranty as to any product. No guarantee, warranty, promise, or representation with respect to any product, other than those stated herein, shall be binding upon us unless made in writing and signed by one of our executive officers. In the event there be such written representation, warranty, guarantee, promise, or agreement and the product fails to conform thereto, we shall not be liable for any special or consequential damages, but our liability shall be limited to repairing such product or replacing it with
one that does conform thereto or, at our option, refunding the purchase price of same, if paid. Any guarantee, warranty, representation or agreement that would otherwise be binding on us shall not be effective with respect to any product that has been tampered with or is defective or unworkable due to abuse or improper installation or application.

Inertia Dynamics reserves the right to make changes to information contained in this product guide without notice.

## Underwriters Laboratories Standards

## MI c円I c円lus

All Inertia Dynamics standard clutches, brakes, and spring applied brakes are recognized by Underwriters Laboratories to both U.S. and Canadian safety requirements. Products built to meet their construction requirements are labeled with the UL symbol as shown above.

The products indicated meet UL Class B requirements.

# Ordering Information 

## Electromagnetic Power-On Friction Clutches \& Brakes

PART NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR PRODUCTS ON PAGES 5 TO 28 OF THIS CATALOG


## How To Order

A. Select the model number from the product guide.
B. Select the size of the clutch or brake.
C. Select the voltage.
D. Select the bore diameter.
E. For all power-on clutches and brakes, select 1.
F. For all clutches and brakes, refer to the product guide and specify 1 or 2.

Example (Imperial)
SL11 clutch, 24 volts, 1/4 bore
Part No. 0110-2311
Example (Metric)
FB11 brake, 24 volt D.C., 6 mm bore
Part No. M1110-2211

| (For Metric Units) |  |  | M |  |  |  | $B-\mathbf{C} E F$ |  |  |  |  | DIGIT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DIGIT | DIGIT | MODEL NO. | DIGIT | DIGIT | SIZE | DIGIT | VOLTS | DIGIT | BORE <br> (MM) | DIGIT | DRIVE |  | CONNECTION |
| 0 | 1 | SL | 0 | 9 | 08 | 1 | 90 VDC | 1 | 5 | 1 | ZERO | 1 | LEAD |
| 0 | 5 | FL | 1 | 0 | 11 | 2 | 24 VDC | 2 | 6 |  | BACKLASH |  | WIRES |
| 0 | 7 | SO | 1 | 1 | 15 | 3 | 12 VDC | 3 | 8 |  |  | 2 | SCREW |
| 0 | 9 | FO | 1 | 2 | 17 | 4 | 120 VAC | 4 | 10 |  |  |  | TERMINALS |
| 1 | 1 | FB | 1 | 3 | 19 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | 4 | 22 |  |  | 6 | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | 5 | 26 |  |  | 7 | 17 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | 6 | 30 |  |  | 8 | 20 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | 7 | 42 |  |  | 9 | 25 |  |  |  |  |

## Electromagnetic Power-On Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Power-On Clutches \& Brakes Description



Model SO26 Clutch Coupling shown

## Typical Applications of Clutches \& Brakes

- Packaging Machinery
- Medical Equipment
- Conveyors
- Postal Sorters/Readers
- Document Feeders
- Textile Equipment
- Mobile Power Equipment
- Copiers/Printers


## Generating the Clutch or Brake Torque

Inertia Dynamics clutches and brakes are designed to start and stop inertial loads when the voltage is turned on. When DC voltage is applied to the coil, the magnetic force caused by the magnetic flux pulls the armature across the air gap against the force of the zero-backlash spring attached to the armature. The mating of the armature and rotor face produce torque.
When DC voltage is interrupted, the magnetic field collapses, and the zero-backlash spring retracts the armature from the rotor face. There is no residual torque produced.

## Special Features of the IDI Clutches and Brakes

- Precision oiltite sleeve and ball bearings for long life.
- Zero-backlash armature assembly providing a spring release for reliable and precise disengagement.
- Stationary field coil assembly means no slip rings or brushes.
- All parts effectively protected against corrosion. Asbestosfree friction material.
- Non-standard coil voltages available upon request.
- Metric bore sizes available.
- Conforms to ROHS standards.


## STEP 1

These graphics provide a visual guide to unit mounting in a typical application.

## FB

The brake will be mounted on a driven shaft with the magnet secured to the machine frame. When engaged, the brake will bring the rotating load to a stop and hold until power is removed.

## SL/BSL/FL

The SL, BSL and FL clutches are designed for parallel shaft mounting and will connect to the load via a chain or belt drive. The clutch can be mounted to either a driving or driven shaft.

## SO/FO

The SO/FO clutches are designed for use with two in-line shafts. Half of the clutch will mount to the driving shaft and the other half to the driven shaft. When engaged the unit will couple the two shafts together.

## SLB

This clutch/brake combination will be mounted on a driven shaft with the brake located closest to the load. SLB units are designed for parallel shaft mounting and will have input from a chain or belt drive. When the clutch is engaged, it will drive the load, when the brake is engaged, the load will be stopped and held, and the clutch input will rotate.

## SOB

This clutch/brake combination will be used with two in-line shafts with the brake on the driven shaft. When clutch is engaged, the clutch will couple the two shafts together. With brake engaged, the driven shaft and load will be stopped and held while the input half of the clutch will rotate freely on the driving shaft.


FB


## How to Select

## Selection Process

## STEP 2

Determine the shaft speed at the clutch or brake location. Whenever possible locate the clutch or brake at the highest speed shaft available to perform the desired task. A higher speed will provide a lower torque requirement and therefore a smaller clutch or brake.

## STEP 3

Use the chart below to find the intersection of the speed and torque for your application. This will provide the unit size.

## STEP 4

Using the appropriate catalog page, confirm unit dimensions and mounting. Provide unit bore size(s) and coil voltage.

For additional calculation formulae and dynamic torque curves, please refer to following pages.

Shaft Speed at Clutch (Fraction HP)


In addition to the solution steps on previous pages, the dynamic torque required may be calculated.
There are two methods you can use to calculate the dynamic torque required.
$T_{d}=\left[\frac{W R^{2} \times N \pm T_{L}}{C \times t}\right] \times S . F$.

Where:

$$
W R^{2}=\text { Total inertia reflected to }
$$ the clutch/brake, lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ (kg.m²)

$N=\quad$ Shaft speed at clutch/brake, RPM
C = Constant, use 3696 for English units and 9.55 for metric units
$t=\quad$ Desired stopping or acceleration time, seconds
$T_{L}=$ Load torque to overcome other than inertia, lb.-in. ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m}$ )
S.F. $=$ Service Factor, 1.4 recommended
$T_{d}=\quad$ Average dynamic torque, lb.-in. (N-m)
Note: $+T_{L}=$ engage a clutch or accelerate
$-T_{L}=$ brake or decelerate

## Burnishing

Burnishing is a wearing-in or mating process which will ensure the highest possible output torques. Burnishing is accomplished by forcing the brake to slip rotationally when energized. Best results are obtained when the unit is energized at 30-40\% of rated voltage and forced to slip for a period of 2-3 minutes at a low speed of 30200 RPM depending on the unit size. Units in applications with high inertial loads and high speed will usually become burnished in their normal operating mode. Whenever possible, it is desirable to perform the burnishing operation in the final location so the

The relationship between the horsepower and speed can also be calculated to determine the dynamic torque required is expressed as:
$T_{d}=\frac{63,025 \times P}{N} \times S . F$.

Where:


63,025 = Constant

Inertia Dynamics clutches and brakes are rated by static torque. The following charts may be used to estimate the dynamic torque.

## Torque Data

| CLUTCHES: CLUTCH GOUPLINGS: POWER ON BRAKES |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SERIES | TYPICAL <br> OUT-OF-BOX TORQUES <br> LB. - IN. (N-M) | RATED STATIC <br> TORQUES | TYPICAL TORQUES <br> AFTER BURNISHING <br> LB-M) |
| 08 | $2(.23)$ | $2.5(.28)$ | $3(.34)$ |
| 11 | $5(.56)$ | $6(.68)$ | $8(.90)$ |
| 15 | $8(.90)$ | $10(1.13)$ | $15(1.69)$ |
| 17 | $12(1.36)$ | $15(1.70)$ | $20(2.26)$ |
| 19 | $20(2.26)$ | $25(2.82)$ | $30(3.39)$ |
| 22 | $40(4.52)$ | $50(5.65)$ | $60(6.78)$ |
| 26 | $65(.34)$ | $80(9.04)$ | $90(10.17)$ |
| 30 | $100(11.30)$ | $125(14.12)$ | $150(16.95)$ |
| 42 | $225(25.42)$ | $250(28.25)$ | $275(31.07)$ |

alignment of the burnished faces will not be disturbed. For additional information on burnishing procedures for power-on brakes and clutches ask for burnishing spec. \#040-1001.

Response Times for Clutches \& Brakes


Where:
$t_{1}=$ Delay time when engaging
$\mathrm{t}_{2}=$ Torque rise time
$t_{3}=$ Time to full torque or speed
$\mathrm{t}_{4}=$ Disengaging time ( $90 \%$ torque)
$t_{5}=$ Time to zero speed
$\mathrm{T}=$ Full torque or speed

## Hi-Pot Testing

All clutches and brakes are tested 100\% for Hi-Pot failures,typical tests are 1500 volts RMS. Do not Hi-Pot units with A.C. operating voltages as this will potentially damage the rectifiers and cause failure. For additional information for units with D.C. operating voltages, refer to IDI spec \#040-1032.

## Response Times

| SERIES | RATED STATIC TORQUE LB. - IN. ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{M}$ ) | TORQUE BUILD-UP TIME MILLISECONDS |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TORQUE } \\ & \text { DECAY } \\ & \text { TIME MS } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 80\% OF RATED TORQUE | $\begin{gathered} \text { 100\% OF } \\ \text { RATED } \end{gathered}$ TORQUE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10\% OF } \\ & \text { RATED } \\ & \text { TORQUE } \end{aligned}$ |
| 08 | 2.5 (.28) | 4.8 | 7.5 | 6.6 |
| 11 | 6 (.68) | 7.2 | 10.5 | 11 |
| 15 | 10 (1.13) | 9 | 12 | 17 |
| 17 | 15 (1.70) | 10 | 14 | 14 |
| 19 | 25 (2.83) | 33 | 48 | 35 |
| 22 | 50 (5.65) | 27 | 42 | 20 |
| 26 | 80 (9.04) | 22 | 40 | 30 |
| 30 | 125 (14.12) | 43 | 60 | 36 |
| 42 | 250 (28.24) | 45 | 70 | 50 |

## Notes:

1. Torque decay time is dependent on the type of arc suppression circuit used.
Decay times shown in table assume use of a diode in parallel with the coil for arc suppression. If no arc suppression is used, torque will decay almost instantly.
2. Actual response times depend on several factors such as inertia being accelerated or decelerated, speed, load torque, and type of switching used.
3. Time to full torque can be shortened by applying overexcitation voltages up to 50 times the rated coil voltage.
4. The time to full torque is also dependent on the voltage supply. If the clutch or brake is underpowered (low voltage), a decrease in torque will result. The clutch or brake should be sized based upon the worstcase voltage condition. The DC voltage supply should be filtered full wave for highest efficiency. Half wave DC voltage will result in lower torque output.

# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

## Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type SL



## SL SERIES POWER-ON CLUTCHES

Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type SL

SL series power-on clutches are used to couple two parallel shafts. The armature hub assembly is mounted to the same shaft as the rotor assembly. The armature hub accommodates a pulley, gear, sprocket, etc., to transmit torque to the second shaft. The field assembly is mounted on the shaft and retained by a loose-fitting pin or bracket through the anti-rotation tab.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

A loose-fitting pin through the anti-rotation tab to prevent preloading the bearings.

## Model SL08 through SL26



## Model SL30 and SL42



## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type SL Imperial

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATIC TORQUE LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEIGHT } \\ 0 Z . \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ROTOR | ARM \& HUB |  |
| SL08 | 2.5 | . 002 | . 0015 | 2.0 |
| SL11 | 6 | . 0058 | . 0029 | 3.2 |
| SL15 | 10 | . 060 | . 0031 | 3.8 |
| SL17 | 15 | . 061 | . 036 | 11 |
| SL19 | 25 | . 082 | . 047 | 12 |
| SL22 | 50 | . 215 | . 079 | 20 |
| SL26 | 80 | . 362 | . 292 | 28 |
| SL30 | 125 | . 610 | . 561 | 50 |
| SL42 | 250 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 85 |

## Dimensions

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| SL08 | 0.046 | 1977 | 0.117 | 205 | 0.246 | 48.8 |
| SL11 | 0.047 | 1930 | 0.198 | 121 | 0.447 | 26.8 |
| SL15 | 0.042 | 2150 | 0.183 | 132 | 0.38 | 31.6 |
| SL17 | 0.066 | 1369 | 0.289 | 83 | 0.561 | 21.4 |
| SL19 | 0.074 | 1213 | 0.294 | 81.6 | 0.574 | 20.9 |
| SL22 | 0.079 | 1140 | 0.322 | 74.6 | 0.628 | 19.1 |
| SL26 | 0.092 | 980 | 0.374 | 64.2 | 0.76 | 15.8 |
| SL30 | 0.091 | 988 | 0.378 | 65.3 | 0.729 | 16.5 |
| SL42 | 0.124 | 722 | 0.468 | 51.2 | 0.934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is .050" 0.D. on 08, 11, 15 units; . 064 or .095" 0.D. on all other units.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { C }}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { D }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{E} \pm \\ .002 \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { F }}{\text { NOM. }}$ | NOM. | $\begin{gathered} \text { H } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{1}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\underset{\text { MIN. }}{\substack{\text { J }}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | LL | $\begin{aligned} & M \pm \\ & .500 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| SL08 | 1.37 | 0.191 | 0.41 | 0.903 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0.507 \\ \text { (Knurl) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 8 \\ & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | 0.874 | 0.763 | 0.305 | 0.094 | 0.625 | 0.445 | 12 | 0.08 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL11 | 1.409 | 0.147 | 0.396 | 1.16 | $\begin{array}{\|c} 0.507 \\ \text { (Knurl) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \end{aligned}$ | 0.935 | 0.777 | 0.38 | 0.122 | 0.875 | 0.585 | 12 | 0.087 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL15 | 1.695 | 0.275 | 0.303 | 1.5 | $\begin{array}{\|c} 0.630 \\ \text { (Knurl) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | 1.255 | 1.075 | 0.52 | 0.18 | 1.12 | 0.75 | 12 | 0.125 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL17 | 1.823 | 0.279 | 0.382 | 1.78 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.630 \\ & \text { (Knurl) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | 1.316 | 1.06 | 0.505 | 0.184 | 1.325 | 0.975 | 12 | 0.125 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL19 | 1.948 | 0.279 | 0.465 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.756 \\ & \text { (Knurl) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | 1.329 | 1.06 | 0.505 | 0.184 | 1.325 | 0.975 | 12 | 0.125 | $\begin{gathered} 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline .0625-.0655 \\ .094-.097 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .347-.352 \\ & .417-.427 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL22 | 2.16 | 0.281 | 0.432 | 2.26 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 0.756 \\ \text { (Knurl) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | 1.578 | 1.423 | 0.442 | 0.17 | 1.515 | 1.16 | 18 | 0.117 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-128 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \end{aligned}$ |
| SL26 | 2.454 | 0.28 | 0.472 | 2.645 | 0.999 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | 1.74 | 1.437 | 0.51 | 0.19 | 1.75 | 1.465 | 18 | 0.154 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline .094-.097 \\ .125-128 \\ .1885-.1905 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .560-567 \\ & .709-716 \end{aligned}$ |
| SL30 | 2.8 | 0.25 | 0.83 | 3.268 | 1.374 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | 1.815 | 1.39 | 0.442 | 0.17 | 2.05 | 1.695 | SCREW TERMINALS | 0.135 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline .125-.128 \\ .1885-.1905 \\ .1885-.1905 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .560-.567 \\ & .709-716 \\ & .836-844 \end{aligned}$ |
| SL42* | 3.82 | 0.32 | 1.56 | 4.27 | 1.374 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2.05 | 1.625 | 0.645 | 0.19 | 2.5 | 2.312 | SCREW NALS | 0.187 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8^{\star} \\ 1^{*} \end{gathered}$ | $.125-.128$ $.1885-.1905$ $.1885-.1905$ $.1885-.1905$ $.251-.253$ | $.560-.567$ $.709-.716$ $.836-844$ $.962-.970$ $1.113-1.121$ |

*7/8 and 1 inch bore in rotor only.

## Notes:

1. 08 units have set screws $120^{\circ}$ apart
2. 08 and 19 units have retaining collar
3. 30 and 42 units have single ball bearing between field and rotor
4. 26 units have (3)-\#8-32 tapped holes on 1.375 in. B.C. in armature hub face instead of knurl
5. 30 and 42 units have keyway instead of knurl ( $\mathrm{Q}=.312 / .314, \mathrm{R}=1.198 / 1.193$ )

6. $7 / 8$ and 1 inch bore in rotor only for 42 unit

# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type SL Metric

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> N-m | INERTIA kg-cm ${ }^{2}$ |  | WEIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ROTOR |  <br> HUB | kg |  |  |
| SL08 | .28 | .006 | .004 | 0.57 |
| SL11 | .68 | .017 | .008 | 0.91 |
| SL15 | 1.13 | .176 | .009 | .108 |
| SL17 | 1.70 | .179 | .105 | .312 |
| SL19 | 2.83 | .240 | .138 | .340 |
| SL22 | 5.65 | .629 | .231 | .567 |
| SL26 | 9.04 | 1.062 | .855 | .794 |
| SL30 | 14.12 | 1.785 | 1.642 | 1.417 |
| SL42 | 28.24 | 7.316 | 6.731 | 2.410 |

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { MAX. }}{\text { C. }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { D. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{E} \\ \pm .051 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { GGM. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { H } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | I | $\underset{\text { MIN. }}{\text { J. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { KOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { L. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { NOM } \end{gathered}$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| SL08 | 34.798 | 4.851 | 10.414 | 22.936 | $\begin{aligned} & 12.878 \\ & \text { (Knurl) } \end{aligned}$ | 5H9 | 22.200 | 19.380 | 7.747 | 2.388 | 15.875 | 11.303 | 304.8 | 2.032 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL11 | 35.789 | . 734 | 10.058 | 29.464 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12.582 \\ \text { (Knurl) } \end{array}$ | $8 \mathrm{H} 9$ | 23.749 | 19.736 | 9.652 | 3.099 | 22.225 | 14.859 | 304.8 | 2.210 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL15 | 43.053 | 6.985 | 7.969 | 38.100 | $\begin{aligned} & 16.022 \\ & \text { (Knurl) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{H9} 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 31.877 | 27.305 | 13.208 | 4.572 | 28.448 | 19.050 | 304.8 | 3.175 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL17 | 46.304 | 7.087 | 9.703 | 45.212 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 16.002 \\ \text { (Knurl) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} 9 \\ 10 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 33.426 | 26.924 | 12.827 | 4.674 | 33.655 | 24.765 | 304.8 | 3.175 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SL19 | 49.479 | 7.087 | 11.811 | 50.800 | $\begin{aligned} & 19.202 \\ & \text { (Knurl) } \end{aligned}$ | 10H9 | 33.757 | 26.924 | 12.827 | 4.674 | 33.655 | 24.765 | 304.8 | 3.175 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 |
| SL22 | 54.864 | 7.137 | 10.973 | 57.404 | $\begin{aligned} & 19.202 \\ & \text { (Knurl) } \end{aligned}$ | 10H9 | 40.081 | 32.334 | 11.227 | 4.318 | 38.481 | 29.464 | 457.2 | 2.972 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 |
| SL26 | 62.586 | 1.036 | 11.989 | 67.183 | 25.375 | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 44.526 | 36.678 | 12.954 | 4.826 | 44.450 | 37.211 | 457.2 | 3.912 | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.988-3.060 \\ 4.985-5.078 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11.40-11.50 \\ 17.30-17.40 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| SL30 | 71.120 | 6.350 | 21.082 | 83.007 | 34.900 | 15H9 | 46.101 | 35.306 | 11.227 | 4.318 | 52.070 | 43.053 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 3.429 | 15H9 | 4.985-5.078 | 17.30-17.40 |
| SL42* | 97.028 | 8.128 | 39.624 | 108.458 | 34.900 | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \mathrm{H9} \\ & 20 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 52.070 | 41.275 | 16.383 | 4.826 | 63.500 | 58.725 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | 4.750 | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \mathrm{H9} 9 \\ & 20 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 4.985-5.078 \\ & 5.985-6.078 \end{aligned}\right.$ $7.982-8.098$ | $\begin{array}{\|} 19.30-19.40 \\ 22.80-2.20 \\ 28.30-28.50 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

*20 and 25 mm bore in rotor only.

## Notes:

1. 08 units have set screws $120^{\circ}$ apart
2. 08 and 19 units have retaining collar
3. 30 and 42 units have single ball bearing between field and rotor
4. 26 units have (3)-M\#4 tapped holes on (34.93 mm) B.C. in armature hub face instead of knurl
5. 30 and 42 units have keyway instead of knurl ( $\mathrm{Q}=7.925 / 7.976, \mathrm{R}=30.429 / 30.302$ )

6. 20 and 25 mm bore in rotor only for 42 unit

## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type BSL



## BSL SERIES POWER-ON CLUTCHES

## Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type BSL

Inertia Dynamics features four sizes of ball bearing clutches. All sizes have ball bearing armature and field assemblies for heavy duty applications, allowing higher shaft speeds and side loads to be achieved. All BSL clutches are shaft mounted for easy installation and operate in the same manner as our SL series clutches.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

A loose-fitting pin through the anti-rotation tab to prevent preloading the bearings.

## Model BSL11



Model BSL26, BSL30 \& BSL42


## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEICHT } \\ 0 Z . \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ROTOR | ARM \& HUB |  |
| BSL11 | 6 | . 013 | . 030 | 8 |
| BSL26 | 80 | . 290 | . 530 | 38 |
| BSL30 | 125 | . 560 | . 990 | 54 |
| BSL42 | 250 | 2.250 | 4.990 | 94 |

Shaft Mounted Clutches - Type BSL Imperial
Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| BSL11 | .048 | 1848 | .188 | 120 | .447 | 26.8 |
| BSL26 | .088 | 1024 | .358 | 67.1 | .760 | 15.8 |
| BSL30 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.5 |
| BSL42 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is .050" 0.D. on 11 unit; .064" or .095" 0.D. on all other units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{B} \\ \mathrm{MAX} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{D}}$ | $\underset{ \pm .001}{E}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{F} \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{G} \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { NOM. }}{\text { H. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I} \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MIN. }}{ }$ | K K | NOM. | $\underset{ \pm .500}{M}$ | Nom. | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{P} \\ \text { MAX. } \end{array}\right\|$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { B.C. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { R } \\ \text { SIZE } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |
| BSL11 | 1.785 | . 184 | . 405 | 1.380 | . 7485 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 812 | . 163 | . 380 | . 125 | . 875 | . 625 | 12.00 | . 250 | . 625 | 1.285 | N.A. | SET SCREV | WS ONLY | $\begin{gathered} 1.125 \\ 3 \text {-Holes } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6-32 \\ \text { UNC-2B } \end{gathered}$ |
| BSL26 | 2.930 | . 140 | . 260 | 2.505 | 1.498 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | 1.375 | . 500 | . 510 | . 190 | 1.750 | 1.467 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | . 420 | 1.187 | 2.645 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline .125-.128 \\ .1885-.1905 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\text { . } 560-.567-7676$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.790 \\ 3 \text {-Holes } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6-32 \\ \text { UNC-2B } \end{gathered}$ |
| BSL30 | 2.961 | . 140 | . 395 | 2.883 | 1.498 | 1/2 | 1.360 | . 500 | . 442 | . 170 | 2.050 | 1.740 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { SERMI- } \\ & \text { TEALS } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 408 | 1.187 | 3.300 | 1/2 | . $125-.128$ | . $560-.567$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.790 \\ 3 \text {-Holes } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6-32 \\ \text { UNC-2B } \end{gathered}$ |
| BSL42 | 3.350 | . 000 | . 267 | 4.015 | 2.999 | $\begin{gathered} 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 1.405 | . 673 | . 645 | . 188 | 2.500 | 2.216 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | . 383 | 1.810 | 4.270 | $\begin{gathered} 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline .1885-.1905 \\ .885-.1905 \\ .251-.253 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} \hline .336-.844 \\ .962-.970 \\ \hline .1 .113-1.121 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.500 \\ \text { 3-Holes } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4-20 \\ & \text { UNC-2B } \end{aligned}$ |

* $X$ denotes keyway width, $Y$ denotes keyway height plus bore.


## Notes:

1. BSL42 has a .188-. 195 diameter hole in the anti-rotation tab.
2. BSL26 has two ball bearings in field and armature assemblies.
3. BSL30 has two ball bearings in armature assembly.
4. BSL26 uses a special key provided by IDI for $5 / 8$ bore.


See page 4 for Ordering Information

## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Shaft Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type SO



# SO SERIES POWER-ON CLUTCH COUPLINGS 

Shaft Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type SO

SO series power-on clutch couplings are used to couple two inline shafts. The armature hub assembly is mounted to the load shaft, and the rotor assembly is mounted on the input shaft. The field assembly is mounted on the input shaft and retained by a loose-fitting pin or bracket through the anti-rotation tab.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

A loose-fitting pin through the anti-rotation tab to prevent preloading the bearings; concentricity between the shafts within .005 inch (. 127 mm ) T.I.R.; initial air gap setting of .005-. 020 inches (.127-. 508 mm ).

## Model S008 through S026



## Model SO30 and S042



# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

Shaft Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type SO Imperial
Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| SO08 | .046 | 1977 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| S011 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| S015 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| S017 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| S019 | .074 | 1213 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| SO22 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| SO26 | .092 | 980 | .374 | 64.2 | .760 | 15.8 |
| SO30 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.4 |
| S042 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is .050 0.D. on 08, 11, 15 units; . 064 or . 095 0.D. on all other units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{A}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{E}{\text { MAX }}$ | $\stackrel{\text { F }}{\text { NOM. }}$ | $\stackrel{G}{\text { GAX. }}$ | $\stackrel{H}{\mathrm{MIN}}$ | NOM. | NOM. | NOM. | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { L. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M \\ \pm .500 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { N } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{O} \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |  |  |
| S008 | 1.059 | . 875 | . 763 | . 191 | . 903 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 8 \\ & 3 / 15 \\ & 1 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 305 | . 094 | . 625 | . 445 | 12.00 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | . 237 | . 070 | . 080 | . 500 |
| S011 | 1.168 | . 933 | . 777 | . 147 | 1.160 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \end{aligned}$ | . 380 | . 122 | . 875 | . 585 | 12.00 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | . 307 | . 093 | 2.032 | . 687 |
| S015 | 1.575 | 1.255 | 1.075 | . 275 | 1.500 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | . 520 | . 180 | 1.120 | . 750 | 12.00 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | . 475 | . 125 | . 125 | . 965 |
| S017 | 1.605 | 1.311 | 1.060 | . 270 | 1.780 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | . 505 | . 184 | 1.325 | . 975 | 12.00 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | . 460 | . 115 | . 125 | 1.190 |
| S019 | 1.609 | 1.314 | 1.060 | . 270 | 2.000 | $\begin{gathered} 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \\ 1 / 2 \end{gathered}$ | . 505 | . 184 | 1.325 | . 975 | 12.00 | $\begin{gathered} 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \\ 1 / 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} .0625-.0655 \\ .094-.097 \\ .125-.128 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .347-.352 \\ & .417-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \end{aligned}$ | . 455 | . 115 | . 125 | 1.190 |
| S022 | 1.989 | 1.578 | 1.423 | . 281 | 2.260 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | . 442 | . 170 | 1.515 | 1.160 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-.128 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \end{aligned}$ | . 510 | . 115 | . 117 | 1.005 |
| S026 | 2.115 | 1.754 | 1.444 | . 277 | 2.645 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | . 510 | . 190 | 1.750 | 1.465 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} .094-.097 \\ .125-.128 \\ .1885-.1905 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \\ & .709-.716 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 610 | . 150 | . 154 | 1.440 |
| S030 | 2.151 | 1.815 | 1.403 | . 265 | 3.268 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 442 | . 170 | 2.050 | 1.695 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SCREW } \\ \text { TERMINALS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} .125-.128 \\ .1885-.1905 \\ .1885-.1905 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} .560-.567 \\ .709-.716 \\ .836-.844 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | . 680 | . 150 | . 135 | 1.825 |
| S042 | 2.570 | 2.050 | 1.625 | . 320 | 4.270 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | . 645 | . 190 | 2.500 | 2.312 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{gathered} \hline 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .125-.128 \\ & .1885-.1905 \\ & .1885-.1905 \\ & .1885-.1905 \\ & .251-.253 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} .560-.567 \\ .709-.716 \\ .836-.844 \\ .962-.970 \\ 1.113-1.121 \end{gathered}$ | . 890 | . 250 | . 187 | 2.195 |

## Notes:

1. 30 and 42 units have a single ball bearing between the field and rotor.
2. 08 units have set screws $120^{\circ}$ apart.
3. 08 and 19 units have retaining collar.


## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Shaft Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type SO Metric

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATICTORQUE N-m | INERTIA $\mathrm{kg} \mathrm{-} \mathrm{cm²}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WEICHT } \\ & \mathrm{kg} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ROTOR | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { ARM \& } \\ \text { HUB } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| S008 | 0.28 | 0.006 | 0.003 | . 06 |
| S011 | 0.68 | 0.017 | 0.007 | . 09 |
| S015 | 1.13 | 0.176 | 0.076 | . 11 |
| S017 | 1.70 | 0.179 | 0.091 | . 31 |
| S019 | 2.83 | 0.240 | 0.123 | . 34 |
| S022 | 5.65 | 0.629 | 0.205 | . 57 |
| S026 | 9.04 | 1.059 | 0.936 | . 79 |
| S030 | 14.12 | 1.785 | 1.642 | 1.28 |
| S042 | 28.24 | 7.316 | 6.731 | 2.27 |

## Dimensions

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MODEL } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | A MAX. | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { D } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { E. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{G}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{H} \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { I } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} K \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { L. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} M \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{N}{N}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |  |  |
| S008 | 26.899 | 22.225 | 19.380 | 4.851 | 22.936 | 5H9 | 7.747 | 2.388 | 15.875 | 11.303 | 304.800 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | 6.020 | 1.778 | 2.032 | 12.700 |
| S011 | 29.667 | 23.698 | 19.736 | 3.734 | 29.464 | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 8 \mathrm{H9} 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 9.652 | 3.099 | 22.225 | 14.859 | 304.800 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | 7.798 | 2.362 | 51.613 | 17.450 |
| S015 | 40.005 | 31.877 | 27.305 | 6.985 | 38.100 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 13.208 | 4.572 | 28.448 | 19.050 | 304.800 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  | 12.065 | 3.175 | 3.175 | 24.511 |
| S017 | 40.767 | 33.299 | 26.924 | 6.858 | 45.212 | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{gathered}$ | 12.827 | 4.674 | 33.655 | 24.765 | 304.800 | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 1.988-2.060 \\ 2.988-3.060 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.00-9.10 \\ 11.40-11.50 \end{gathered}$ | 11.684 | 2.921 | 3.175 | 30.226 |
| S019 | 40.869 | 33.376 | 26.924 | 6.858 | 50.800 | 10H9 | 12.827 | 4.674 | 33.655 | 24.765 | 304.800 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | 11.557 | 2.921 | 3.175 | 30.226 |
| S022 | 50.521 | 40.081 | 32.334 | 7.137 | 57.404 | 10H9 | 11.227 | 4.318 | 38.481 | 29.464 | 457.200 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | 12.954 | 2.921 | 2.972 | 25.527 |
| S026 | 53.721 | 44.552 | 36.678 | 7.036 | 67.183 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 15 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 12.954 | 4.826 | 44.950 | 37.211 | 457.200 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \mathrm{Hg} 9 \\ & 15 \mathrm{Hg} 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.988-3.060 \\ 4.985-5.078 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11.40-11.50 \\ & 17.30-17.40 \end{aligned}$ | 15.494 | 3.810 | 3.912 | 36.576 |
| S030 | 54.635 | 46.101 | 35.636 | 6.731 | 83.007 | 15H9 | 11.227 | 4.318 | 52.070 | 43.053 | SCREW TERMINALS | 15H9 | 4.985-5.078 | 17.30-17.40 | 17.272 | 3.810 | 3.429 | 46.355 |
| S042 | 65.278 | 52.070 | 41.275 | 8.128 | 108.458 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 20 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 16.383 | 4.826 | 63.500 | 58.725 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 20 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.985-5.078 \\ & 5.985-6.078 \\ & 7.982-8.098 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} 19.30-19.40 \\ 22.80-22.90 \\ 28.30-28.50 \end{array}$ | 22.606 | 6.350 | 4.750 | 55.753 |

## Notes:

1. 30 and 42 units have a single ball bearing between the field and rotor.
2. 08 units have set screws $120^{\circ}$ apart.
3. 08 and 19 units have retaining collar.

Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| SO08 | .046 | 1977 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| S011 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| S015 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| S017 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| S019 | .074 | 1213 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| SO22 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| SO26 | .092 | 980 | .374 | 64.2 | .760 | 15.8 |
| SO30 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.4 |
| SO42 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213,1015 or 1430, 22 gage.
Insulation is $1.27 \mathrm{~mm} 0 . \mathrm{D}$. on $08,11,15$ units; .1 .63 mm or 2.41 mm 0. . on all other units.

# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

Flange Mounted Clutches - Type FL


## Model FL08 through FL26



## FL SERIES POWER-ON CLUTCHES

## Flange Mounted Clutches - Type FL

FL series power-on clutches are used to couple two parallel shafts. The armature hub assembly is mounted to the same shaft as the rotor assembly. The armature hub accommodates a pulley, gear, sprocket, etc., to transmit torque to the second shaft. The field assembly is mounted to a bulkhead that is perpendicular to the input shaft.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

The perpendicularity of the mounting surface with respect to the shaft not to exceed . 005 inch (. 127 mm ) T.I.R. at a diameter equal to the bolt circle; concentricity between the clutch mounting pilot diameter and the shaft not to exceed . 004 inch (. 102 mm ) T.I.R.


Model FL30 and FL42


## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Flange Mounted Clutches - Type FL Imperial

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATIC TORQUE LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEIGHT } \\ 0 Z . \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ROTOR | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { ARM \& } \\ \text { HUB } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| FL08 | 2.5 | . 002 | . 0015 | 2.0 |
| FL11 | 6 | . 005 | . 0029 | 3.2 |
| FL15 | 10 | . 0054 | . 0031 | 3.8 |
| FL17 | 15 | . 059 | . 036 | 11 |
| FL19 | 25 | . 080 | . 047 | 12 |
| FL22 | 50 | . 210 | . 079 | 20 |
| FL26 | 80 | . 451 | . 292 | 28 |
| FL30 | 125 | . 610 | . 561 | 45 |
| FL42 | 250 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 80 |

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FL08 | .046 | 1977 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| FL11 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| FL15 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| FL17 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| FL19 | .074 | 1213 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| FL22 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| FL26 | .092 | 980 | .374 | 64.2 | .760 | 15.8 |
| FL30 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.5 |
| FL42 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is .050" 0.D. on 08, 11, 15 units; .064" or .095" 0.D. on all other units.

## Dimensions

| MODELNO. | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | B NOM. | C NOM. | D NOM. | E MAX. | F MAX | $\begin{gathered} G \\ \pm .002 \end{gathered}$ | H NOM. | MAX. | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{J} \\ \pm .005 \end{gathered}$ | K NOM. | MAX. | $\begin{gathered} M \\ \pm .001 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} N \\ \pm .001 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{P} \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \pm \\ .500 \end{gathered}$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R} \\ \mathrm{MiN} . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{S} \\ \pm .002 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |
| FL08 | 1.203 | . 715 | . 641 | . 582 | . 410 | . 905 | . 507 | $1 / 8$ <br> $3 / 16$ <br> $1 / 4$ | . 034 | . 020 | . 188 | . 980 | 1.1995 | N.A. | 1.030 | . 094 | 12.00 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN PILOT HOLE |  | - | - |
| FL11 | 1.253 | . 774 | . 691 | . 616 | . 396 | 1.160 | . 505 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3 / 16 \\ 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | . 048 | . 020 | . 188 | 1.230 | 1.498 | N.A. | 1.312 | . 123 | 12.00 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN PILOT HOLE |  | - | - |
| FL15 | 1.420 | . 975 | . 870 | . 805 | . 303 | 1.500 | . 630 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | . 063 | . 100 | . 130 | 1.567 | 1.999 | N.A. | 1.750 | . 156 | 12.00 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN PILOT HOLE |  | - | - |
| FL17 | 1.568 | 1.053 | . 925 | . 800 | . 382 | 1.789 | . 630 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | . 064 | . 100 | . 130 | 1.943 | 2.436 | . 751 | 2.125 | . 186 | 12.00 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{gathered} .0625-.0655 \\ .0625-.0655 \\ .094-.097 \end{gathered} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline .285-.290 \\ .347-.352 \\ .417-.427 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | - |
| FL19 | 1.675 | 1.050 | . 910 | . 790 | . 470 | 2.000 | . 756 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 062 | . 100 | . 130 | 1.943 | 2.436 | . 751 | 2.125 | . 186 | 12.00 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \\ 1 / 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline .0625-.0655 \\ .094-.097 \\ \text { ROLL PI } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline .347-.352 \\ .417-.427 \\ \text { IN HOLE } \end{array}$ | - | - |
| FL22 | 1.928 | 1.328 | 1.173 | 1.023 | . 432 | 2.260 | . 756 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | . 096 | . 100 | . 188 | 2.322 | 2.873 | 1.001 | 2.500 | . 160 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-.128 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline .417-427 \\ .560-.567 \end{array}$ | - | - |
| FL26 | 2.173 | 1.458 | 1.300 | 1.150 | . 472 | 2.645 | . 999 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | . 064 | . 375 | . 172 | 2.630 | 3.499 | 1.062 | 3.125 | . 182 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-.128 \\ & .1885-.1905 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline .417-.427 \\ .560-.567 \\ .709-.716 \end{array}$ | - | - |
| FL30 | 2.575 | 1.580 | 1.310 | 1.160 | . 830 | 3.268 | 1.374 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 097 | . 147 | . 310 | 3.200 | 4.186 | 1.751 | 3.750 | . 182 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} .125-.128 \\ .1885-.1905 \\ .1885-.1905 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .560-.567 \\ & .709-.716 \\ & .836-.844 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{1.198}{1.193}$ | $\frac{.312}{.314}$ |
| FL42* | 3.540 | 1.760 | 1.490 | 1.345 | 1.550 | 4.255 | 1.374 | $1 / 2$ $5 / 8$ $3 / 4$ $7 / 8$ 1 | . 097 | . 190 | . 250 | 4.255 | 5.624 | 1.875 | 5.000 | . 276 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8^{\star} \\ 1^{\star} \end{gathered}$ | $.125-.128$ <br> $.1885-.1905$ <br> $.185-.1905$ <br> $.1885-.1905$ <br> $.251-.253$ | $.560-.567$ <br> $.709-.716$ <br> $.836-.844$ <br> $.962-.970$ <br> $1.113-1.121$ | $\frac{1.198}{1.193}$ | $\frac{.312}{.314}$ |

*7/8 and 1 inch bore in rotor only.

## Notes:

1. 08,11 and 15 units have one roll pin pilot hole in rotor - no set screws.
2. 26 units have (3) - \#8-32 tapped holes on 1.375 in. B.C. in armature hub face instead of knurl.
3. 30 and 42 units have keyway instead of knurl.
4. $7 / 8$ and 1 inch bore in rotor only for 42 unit.


See page 4 for Ordering Information

# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

Flange Mounted Clutches - Type FL Metric

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> N-m | INERTIA kg-cm |  | WEICHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ROTOR |  <br> HUUB |  |  |
| FL08 | .28 | .006 | .004 | .057 |
| FL11 | .68 | .015 | .008 | .091 |
| FL15 | 1.13 | .016 | .009 | .108 |
| FL17 | 1.70 | .173 | .105 | .312 |
| FL19 | 2.83 | .234 | .138 | .340 |
| FL22 | 5.65 | .615 | .231 | .567 |
| FL26 | 9.04 | 1.320 | .855 | .794 |
| FL30 | 14.12 | 1.785 | 1.64 | 1.28 |
| FL42 | 28.24 | 7.316 | 6.73 | 2.27 |

Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FL08 | .046 | 1977 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| FL11 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| FL15 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| FL17 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| FL19 | .074 | 1213 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| FL22 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| FL26 | .092 | 980 | .374 | 64.2 | .760 | 15.8 |
| FL30 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.5 |
| FL42 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is $1.27 \mathrm{~mm} 0 . D$. on $08,11,15$ units; . 1.63 mm or 2.41 mm 0. . on all other units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} \\ \mathrm{MAX} . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { D } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\mathrm{MAX}}{\mathrm{E}}$ | $\begin{gathered} F \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} G \\ \pm .051 \end{gathered}$ | HOM. | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { I }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{J} \\ \pm .127 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} K \\ 7 \pm .127 \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{L}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{M} \\ \pm .025 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \mathrm{N} \\ \pm \\ .025 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { P } \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | R <br> MIN. | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{S} \\ \pm .051 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |
| FL08 | 30.556 | 17.551 | 16.281 | 14.783 | 10.414 | 22.987 | 12.878 | 5 H 9 | 0.864 | 0.508 | 4.775 | 24.892 | 30.467 | N.A. | 26.162 | 2.388 | 304.800 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN PILOT HOLE |  | - | - |
| FL11 | 31.826 | 19.660 | 17.551 | 15.646 | 10.058 | 29.464 | 12.827 | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 8 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | . 219 | 0.508 | 4.775 | 31.242 | 38.049 | N.A. | 33.325 | 3.124 | 304.800 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN PILOT HOLE |  | - | - |
| FL15 | 36.068 | 24.765 | 22.098 | 20.447 | 7.696 | 38.100 | 16.002 | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{gathered}$ | 1.600 | 2.540 | 3.302 | 39.802 | 50.775 | N.A. | 44.450 | 3.962 | 304.800 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN PILOT HOLE |  | - | - |
| FL17 | 39.827 | 26.746 | 23.495 | 20.320 | 9.703 | 45.441 | 16.002 | 8H9 | 1.626 | 2.540 | 3.302 | 49.352 | 61.879 | 19.050 | 53.975 | 4.724 | 304.800 | 8H9 | 1.988-2.060 | 9.00-9.10 | - | - |
| FL19 | 42.545 | 26.670 | 23.114 | 20.066 | 11.938 | 50.800 | 19.202 | 10H9 | 1.575 | 2.540 | 3.302 | 49.352 | 61.874 | 19.050 | 53.975 | 4.724 | 308.800 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | - | - |
| FL22 | 48.971 | 33.731 | 29.794 | 25.984 | 10.973 | 57.404 | 19.202 | 10H9 | 2.438 | 2.540 | 4.775 | 58.979 | 72.974 | 25.425 | 63.500 | 4.064 | 457.200 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | - | - |
| FL26 | 55.194 | 37.033 | 33.020 | 29.210 | 11.989 | 67.183 | 25.375 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10H9 } \\ & 15 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 1.626 | 9.525 | 4.369 | 66.802 | 88.875 | 26.975 | 79.375 | 4.623 | 457.200 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10H9 } \\ & 15 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 2.988-3.060 \\ 4.985-5.078 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 11.40-11.50 \\ 17.30-17.40 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | - | - |
| FL30 | 65.405 | 40.132 | 33.274 | 29.464 | 26.082 | 83.007 | 34.900 | 15H9 | 2.464 | 3.734 | 7.874 | 81.280 | 106.324 | 44.475 | 95.250 | 4.623 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | 15H9 | 4.985-5.078 | 17.30-17.40 | $\frac{30.429}{30.302}$ | $\frac{7.925}{7.976}$ |
| FL42* | 89.916 | 44.704 | 37.846 | 34.163 | 39.370 | 108.458 | 34.900 | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \mathrm{HP} \\ & 20 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 2.464 | 4.826 | 6.350 | 108.077 | 142.850 | 47.625 | 127.000 | 7.010 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 17H9 } \\ & 20 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 4.985-5.078 5.985-6.078 7.982-8.098 | $\left.\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 19.30-19.40 \\ 22.80-22.90 \\ 28.30-28.50 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | $\frac{30.429}{30.302}$ | $\frac{7.925}{7.976}$ |

*20 and 25 mm bore in rotor only.

## Notes:

1. 08,11 and 15 units have one roll pin pilot hole in rotor - no set screws.
2. 26 units have (3) - \#8-32 tapped holes on 34.925 mm B.C. in armature hub face instead of knurl.
3. 30 and 42 units have keyway instead of knurl.
4. 20 and 25 mm metric bore in rotor only for 42 unit.


See page 4 for Ordering Information

## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Flange Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type FO



## FO SERIES POWER-ON CLUTCH COUPLINGS

Flange Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type FO

FO series power-on clutch couplings are used to couple two inline shafts. The armature hub assembly is mounted to the load shaft, and the rotor assembly is mounted on the input shaft. The field assembly is mounted to a bulkhead that is perpendicular to the shaft.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

The perpendicularity of the mounting surface with respect to the shaft not to exceed .005 inch (.127mm) T.I.R. at a diameter equal to the bolt circle; initial air gap setting of .005-. 020 inches (. $127-.508 \mathrm{~mm}$ ); concentricity between the clutch mounting pilot diameter and the shaft not to exceed . 004 inch (. 102 mm ) T.I.R.

## Model F008 through F026



Model F030 and F042

 Insulators. Screws \& Rubber Boots Supplied.

## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

Flange Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type FO Imperial

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATIC TORQUE LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEIGHT } \\ \text { OZ. } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ROTOR | $\begin{gathered} \text { ARM \& } \\ \text { HUB } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| F008 | 2.5 | . 0019 | . 0011 | 2 |
| F011 | 6 | . 005 | . 0024 | 3.2 |
| F015 | 10 | . 0054 | . 026 | 3.8 |
| F017 | 15 | . 059 | . 031 | 11 |
| F019 | 25 | . 080 | . 042 | 12 |
| F022 | 50 | . 210 | . 070 | 20 |
| F026 | 80 | . 451 | . 320 | 28 |
| F030 | 125 | . 610 | . 561 | 40 |
| F042 | 250 | 2.50 | 2.30 | 75 |

Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| F008 | .046 | 1977 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| F011 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| F015 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| F017 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| F019 | .074 | 1212 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| F022 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| FO26 | .088 | 1024 | .358 | 67.1 | .667 | 18.0 |
| F030 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.5 |
| F042 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213,1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is .050 0.D. on 08, 11, 15 units; . 064 or . 095 0.D. on all other units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{A}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | NOM. | $\underset{\text { MAX }}{E}$ |  | MAX. | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{H} \\ \pm .005 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm .005 \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{J}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{K} \\ \pm .001 \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{ \pm .001}{L}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { M } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\mathrm{M} \mathrm{~N} .}{\mathrm{N}} .$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \pm .500 \end{gathered}$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { P } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{Q}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX }}{\text { R }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | B0RE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |  |
| F008 | . 882 | . 693 | . 641 | . 582 | . 905 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 8 \\ & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 034 | . 020 | . 188 | . 980 | 1.1995 | N.A. | 1.030 | . 094 | 12.00 | N.A. | ONE RO | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DLL PIN } \\ & \text { HOLE } \end{aligned}$ | . 070 | . 500 | . 237 |
| F011 | 1.012 | . 772 | . 691 | . 616 | 1.160 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \end{aligned}$ | . 048 | . 020 | . 188 | 1.230 | 1.498 | N.A. | 1.312 | . 123 | 12.00 | N.A. | ONE R R | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DLL PIN } \\ & \text { HOLE } \end{aligned}$ | . 093 | . 687 | . 307 |
| F015 | 1.302 | . 972 | . 865 | . 800 | 1.500 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 14 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | . 063 | . 100 | . 130 | 1.567 | 1.999 | N.A. | 1.750 | . 156 | 12.00 | N.A. | ONE RO PILOT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DLL PIN } \\ & \text { HOLEL } \end{aligned}$ | . 125 | . 965 | 475 |
| F017 | 1.328 | 1.051 | . 925 | . 800 | 1.780 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 064 | . 100 | . 130 | 1.943 | 2.436 | . 751 | 2.125 | . 186 | 12.00 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline .0655 \\ \hline .094-0.0957 \\ \hline .097 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text {.285--290 } \\ & .3477-.3527 \\ & .417-427 \end{aligned}$ | . 115 | 1.19 | . 45 |
| F019 | 1.330 | 1.029 | . 901 | . 781 | 2.000 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 18 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 062 | . 100 | . 130 | 1.943 | 2.436 | . 751 | 2.125 | . 186 | 12.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 0.025-0.055 \\ .0 .044 \\ \text { ROLL PI } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | . 115 | 1.19 | . 455 |
| F022 | 1.757 | 1.325 | 1.173 | 1.023 | 2.260 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | . 096 | . 100 | . 188 | 2.322 | 2.873 | 1.001 | 2.500 | . 160 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-.128 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-427-427 \\ & .550-.567 \end{aligned}$ | . 115 | 1.005 | . 510 |
| F026 | 1.813 | 1.460 | 1.300 | 1.150 | 2.645 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 080 | . 375 | . 172 | 2.630 | 3.499 | 1.062 | 3.125 | . 182 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .5007 \\ & .500-.767 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 150 | 1.44 | . 610 |
| F030 | 1.900 | 1.580 | 1.310 | 1.160 | 3.268 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 097 | . 147 | . 093 | 3.200 | 4.186 | 1.751 | 3.750 | . 182 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SCREW } \\ \text { TERMI- } \\ \text { NALS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline .125-.128 \\ .1855-1.195 \\ 1.1855-1905 \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & .500-5.57 \\ & .7096-.716 \\ & .836-844 \end{aligned}$ | . 150 | 1.825 | . 680 |
| F042 | 2.280 | 1.760 | 1.490 | 1.490 | 4.270 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | . 097 | . 190 | . 250 | 4.270 | 5.624 | 1.875 | 5.000 | . 276 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCREW } \\ & \text { TERMI- } \\ & \text { NALS } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ \hline 18 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | . 250 | 2.195 | . 890 |

## Notes:

1. 08,11 and 15 units have one roll pin pilot hole in rotor - no set screws.


See page 4 for Ordering Information

## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Flange Mounted Clutch Couplings - Type FO Metric

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> N-m | INERTIA kg-cm ${ }^{2}$ |  | WEICHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ROTOR |  <br> HUB | kg |  |
| F008 | .28 | .006 | .003 | .06 |
| F011 | .68 | .015 | .007 | .09 |
| F015 | 1.13 | .016 | .076 | .11 |
| F017 | 1.70 | .173 | .091 | .31 |
| F019 | 2.83 | .234 | .123 | .34 |
| F022 | 5.65 | .615 | .205 | .57 |
| F026 | 9.04 | 1.320 | .936 | .79 |
| F030 | 14.12 | 1.785 | 1.642 | 1.13 |
| F042 | 28.24 | 7.316 | 6.731 | 2.13 |

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| F008 | .046 | 1977 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| F011 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| F015 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| F017 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| F019 | .074 | 1212 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| F022 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| F026 | .088 | 1024 | .358 | 67.1 | .667 | 18.0 |
| F030 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.5 |
| F042 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213,1015 or 1430,22 gage.
Insulation is $1.27 \mathrm{~mm} 0 . \mathrm{D}$. on $08,11,15$ units; .1 .63 mm or 2.41 mm 0. . on all other units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | D | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { E }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | G MAX. | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \mathrm{H} \\ \pm .127 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm .127 \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{J}}$ | $\begin{gathered} K \\ \pm .025 \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{ \pm .025}{\mathrm{~L}}$ | M NOM. | $\stackrel{N}{\mathrm{~N}} \mathrm{~N} .$ | $\left.\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered} \right\rvert\,$ | ROTOR KEYWAY |  |  | $\begin{gathered} P \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q} \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R} \\ \text { MAX } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |  |
| F008 | 22.403 | 17.602 | 16.281 | 14.783 | 22.987 | 5 H 9 | 0.864 | 0.508 | 4.755 | 24.892 | 30.467 | N.A. | 26.162 | 2.388 | 304.800 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN HOLE |  | 1.778 | 12.700 | 6.020 |
| F011 | 25.705 | 19.609 | 17.551 | 15.646 | 29.469 | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 8 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 1.219 | 0.508 | 4.775 | 31.242 | 38.049 | N.A. | 33.325 | 3.124 | 304.800 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN HOLE |  | 2.362 | 17.450 | 7.798 |
| F015 | 33.071 | 24.689 | 21.971 | 20.320 | 38.100 | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ 10 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{gathered}$ | 1.600 | 2.540 | 3.302 | 39.802 | 50.775 | N.A. | 44.450 | 3.962 | 304.800 | N.A. | ONE ROLL PIN HOLE |  | 3.175 | 24.511 | 12.065 |
| F017 | 34.239 | 26.695 | 23.495 | 20.320 | 45.212 | 8 H | 1.626 | 2.540 | 3.302 | 49.352 | 61.874 | 19.050 | 53.975 | 4.724 | 304.800 | 8H9 | 1.988-2.060 | 9.00-9.10 | 2.921 | 30.226 | 11.43 |
| F019 | 33.782 | 26.137 | 22.885 | 19.837 | 50.800 | 10H9 | 1.575 | 2.540 | 3.302 | 49.352 | 61.874 | 19.050 | 53.975 | 4.724 | 304.800 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | 2.921 | 30.226 | 11.557 |
| F022 | 44.628 | 33.655 | 29.794 | 25.984 | 57.404 | 10H9 | 2.438 | 2.540 | 4.775 | 58.979 | 72.974 | 25.425 | 63.500 | 4.064 | 457.200 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | 2.921 | 25.527 | 12.954 |
| F026 | 46.050 | 37.084 | 33.020 | 29.210 | 67.183 | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 15 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 1.626 | 9.525 | 4.639 | 66.802 | 88.875 | 26.975 | 79.375 | 4.623 | 457.700 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10H9 } \\ & 15 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c} 2.988-3.060 \\ 4.985-5.078 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.40-11.50 \\ & 17.30-17.40 \end{aligned}$ | 3.810 | 36.576 | 15.494 |
| F030 | 48.260 | 40.132 | 33.274 | 29.464 | 83.007 | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 17 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 2.464 | 3.734 | 7.874 | 81.280 | 106.324 | 44.475 | 95.250 | 4.623 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 15H9 } \\ & \text { 17H9 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.985-5.078 \\ & 4.985-5.078 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.30-17.40 \\ & 19.30-19.40 \end{aligned}$ | 3.810 | 46.355 | 17.272 |
| F042 | 57.912 | 44.704 | 37.846 | 34.163 | 108.458 | $\begin{array}{l\|l\|} 17 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 20 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{array}$ | 2.464 | 4.826 | 6.350 | 108.077 | 142.850 | 47.625 | 127.000 | 7.010 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 20 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 25 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.985-5.078 \\ & 5.985-6.078 \\ & 7.982-8.098 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} 19.30-19.40 \\ 22.80-22.90 \\ 28.30-28.50 \end{array}$ | 6.350 | 55.753 | 22.606 |

## Notes:

1. 08,11 and 15 units have one roll pin pilot hole in rotor - no set screws.


# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

Flange Mounted Brakes - Type FB


## FB SERIES POWER-ON BRAKES

Flange Mounted Brakes - Type FB

FB series power-on brakes are used to stop or hold a load that is coupled to the armature hub assembly. The armature hub is attached to the load shaft. The field assembly is mounted to a bulkhead that is perpendicular to the shaft.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

The perpendicularity of the mounting surface with respect to the shaft not to exceed .005 inch (.127mm) T.I.R. at a diameter equal to the bolt circle; concentricity between the brake mounting pilot diameter and the shaft not to exceed . 010 inch (.254mm) T.I.R; initial air gap setting of .005-.020 (.127-.508mm) inches.

## Model FB08 through FB26



## Model FB30 and FB42



## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

Flange Mounted Brakes - Type FB Imperial

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATIC TORQUE LB. - IN. | INERTIA $\text { LB. - IN. }{ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEIGHT } \\ 0 Z . \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ARM \& |  |
| FB08 | 2.5 | . 0011 | 2.0 |
| FB11 | 6 | . 0024 | 3.2 |
| FB15 | 10 | . 026 | 3.8 |
| FB17 | 15 | . 031 | 11 |
| FB19 | 25 | . 042 | 12 |
| FB22 | 50 | . 070 | 20 |
| FB26 | 80 | . 320 | 28 |
| FB30 | 125 | . 561 | 35 |
| FB42 | 250 | 2.30 | 60 |

## Dimensions

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FB08 | .049 | 1970 | .117 | 205 | .246 | 48.8 |
| FB11 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| FB15 | .042 | 2150 | .183 | 132 | .380 | 31.6 |
| FB17 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| FB19 | .074 | 1213 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| FB22 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| FB26 | .092 | 980 | .374 | 64.2 | .760 | 15.8 |
| FB30 | .091 | 988 | .378 | 65.3 | .729 | 16.5 |
| FB42 | .124 | 722 | .468 | 51.2 | .934 | 12.84 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1430, 22 gage. Insulation is .050 0.D. on 08, 11, 15 units; . 064 or . 095 0.D. on all other units.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { A. }}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { CAX }}{\text { M }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { D } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{F}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\stackrel{G}{ \pm .001}$ | $\stackrel{H}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm .001 \end{gathered}$ | NOM. | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{L}{ \pm .500}$ | HUB KEYWAY |  |  | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\substack{\text { M }}}$ | $\stackrel{N}{N}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |
| FB08 | . 885 | . 634 | . 905 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 8 \\ 3 / 16 \\ 1 / 4 \end{gathered}$ | . 034 | N.A. | . 980 | 1.1995 | 1.030 | . 094 | 12.00 | N.A. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SET SCREWS } \\ & \text { ONLY } \end{aligned}$ |  | . 500 | . 070 |
| FB11 | . 954 | . 650 | 1.160 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \end{aligned}$ | . 052 | N.A. | 1.230 | 1.498 | 1.312 | . 123 | 12.00 | N.A. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SET SCREWS } \\ & \text { ONLY } \end{aligned}$ |  | . 687 | . 093 |
| FB15 | 1.304 | . 867 | 1.500 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 46 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | . 063 | N.A. | 1.567 | 1.999 | 1.750 | . 156 | 12.00 | N.A. | SET SCREWSONLY |  | . 960 | . 125 |
| FB17 | 1.269 | . 848 | 1.780 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 14 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | . 064 | . 751 | 1.943 | 2.436 | 2.125 | . 186 | 12.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 14 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline .0625-.0655 \\ 0.0655 \\ .094-.0695 \\ \hline .097 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .235-290 \\ & .347-.352 \\ & .477-427 \end{aligned}$ | 1.190 | . 115 |
| FB19 | 1.330 | . 901 | 2.000 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 166 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 062 | . 751 | 1.943 | 2.436 | 2.125 | . 186 | 12.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .0625-.0655 \\ & .094-.097 \\ & 1.125-128 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .347-.352 \\ & .347-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1.190 | . 115 |
| FB22 | 1.757 | 1.173 | 2.260 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | . 096 | 1.001 | 2.322 | 2.873 | 2.500 | . 160 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-.128 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .500-.567 \end{aligned}$ | 1.005 | . 115 |
| FB26 | 1.815 | 1.300 | 2.645 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 18 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | . 080 | 1.062 | 2.630 | 3.499 | 3.125 | . 182 | 18.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} .094-.097 \\ .12855-128 \\ .1 .1905 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .560-567 \\ & .709-7176 \end{aligned}$ | 1.440 | . 150 |
| FB30 | 1.900 | 1.310 | 3.268 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | . 097 | 1.751 | 3.200 | 4.186 | 3.750 | . 182 | SCREW <br> TERMI- <br> NALS | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.125-128 \\ & .1885-190 \\ & .1885-1905 \end{aligned}$ |  | 1.825 | . 150 |
| FB42 | 2.280 | 1.490 | 4.270 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 2 \\ 5 / 8 \\ 3 / 4 \\ 7 / 8 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | . 097 | 1.875 | 4.255 | 5.624 | 5.000 | . 276 | SCREW TERMINALS | $1 / 2$ $5 / 8$ $3 / 4$ $7 / 8$ 1 | $.125-.128$ $.1855-1905$ $1.1885-1050$ 1.1855 . .1905 $.251-253$ |  | 2.195 | . 250 |

## Notes:

1. 08 units have set screws $120^{\circ}$ apart.


See page 4 for Ordering Information

# Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes 

Flange Mounted Brakes - Type FB Metric

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { STATIC } \\ \text { TORQUE } \\ \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { INERTIA } \\ & \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEICHT } \\ \mathrm{kg} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ARM \& HUB |  |
| FB08 | . 28 | . 003 | . 057 |
| FB11 | . 68 | . 007 | . 091 |
| FB15 | 1.13 | . 076 | . 108 |
| FB17 | 1.70 | . 091 | . 312 |
| FB19 | 2.83 | . 123 | . 340 |
| FB22 | 5.65 | . 205 | . 567 |
| FB26 | 9.04 | . 936 | . 794 |
| FB30 | 14.12 | 1.642 | . 992 |
| FB42 | 28.24 | 6.731 | 1.70 |

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A } \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\stackrel{C}{\text { MAX. }}}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { D } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { E } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{F}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { G } \\ \pm .025 \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\stackrel{H}{2}}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm .025 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L} \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | HUB KEYWAY |  |  | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\substack{\text { M }}}$ | $\underset{\text { NOM. }}{\stackrel{N}{2}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | KEYWAY |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |  |  |
| FB08 | 22.479 | 16.104 | 22.987 | $5 \mathrm{H9}$ | 14.529 | 0.864 | N.A. | 24.892 | 30.4673 | 26.162 | 2.388 | 304.800 | N.A. | $\begin{array}{r} \text { SET SC } \\ \text { ON } \end{array}$ | CREWS NLY | 12.700 | 1.778 |
| FB11 | 24.740 | 16.510 | 29.464 | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \mathrm{H9} \\ & 8 \mathrm{H9} \end{aligned}$ | 15.138 | 1.321 | N.A. | 31.242 | 38.049 | 33.325 | 3.124 | 304.800 | N.A. | $\begin{array}{r} \text { SET SC } \\ \text { ON } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | CREWS NLY | 17.450 | 2.362 |
| FB15 | 33.122 | 22.022 | 38.100 | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{Hg} 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 20.371 | 1.600 | N.A. | 39.802 | 50.775 | 44.450 | 3.962 | 304.800 | N.A. | $\begin{array}{r} \text { SET SC } \\ \text { ON } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | CREWS NLY | 24.384 | 3.175 |
| FB17 | 32.233 | 21.539 | 45.212 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 18.847 | 1.626 | 19.075 | 49.352 | 61.874 | 53.975 | 4.724 | 304.800 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{H9} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 1.988-2.060 \\ 2.988-3.060 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} 9.00-9.10 \\ 11.40-11.50 \end{array}$ | 30.226 | 2.921 |
| FB19 | 33.782 | 22.885 | 50.800 | 10H9 | 19.710 | 1.575 | 19.075 | 49.352 | 61.874 | 53.975 | 4.724 | 304.800 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | 30.226 | 2.921 |
| FB22 | 44.628 | 29.794 | 57.404 | 10H9 | 25.984 | 2.438 | 25.425 | 58.979 | 72.974 | 63.500 | 4.064 | 457.200 | 10H9 | 2.988-3.060 | 11.40-11.50 | 25.527 | 2.921 |
| FB26 | 46.101 | 33.020 | 67.183 | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 15 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 29.210 | 2.032 | 26.975 | 66.802 | 88.875 | 79.375 | 4.623 | 457.200 | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2.988-3.060 \\ 4.985-5.078 \\ \hline \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|} \hline 11.40-11.50 \\ 17.30-17.40 \end{array}$ | 36.576 | 3.810 |
| FB30 | 48.260 | 33.274 | 83.007 | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 17 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | 29.464 | 2.464 | 44.475 | 81.280 | 106.324 | 95.250 | 4.623 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 17 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} 4.985-5.078 \\ 4.985-5.078 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|}  & 17.30-17.40 \\ 3 & 19.30-19.40 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | 46.355 | 3.810 |
| FB42 | 57.912 | 37.846 | 108.458 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 20 \mathrm{H9} 9 \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | N.A. | 2.464 | 47.625 | 108.077 | 142.850 | 127.000 | 7.010 | SCREW TERMINALS | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 20 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 25 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|} 4.985-5.078 \\ 5.995-6.078 \\ 7.982-8.098 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{aligned} & 319.30-19.40 \\ & \begin{array}{l} 122.80 \cdot-2.90 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array} 28.30-28.50 \end{aligned}$ | 55.753 | 6.350 |

## Notes:

1. 08 units have set screws $120^{\circ}$ apart.


See page 4 for Ordering Information

## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Shaft Mounted Clutch/Power-On Brake - Type SLB \& SOB



## SLB and SOB



## Electromagnetic Friction Clutches \& Brakes

## Shaft Mounted Clutch/Power-On Brake - Type SLB \& SOB Imperial

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ |  | WEIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ROTOR |  <br> HUB | OZ. |  |
| SLB11 <br> SOB11 | 6 | .0011 | .0029 <br> .0024 | 7 |
| SLB17 <br> SOB17 | 15 | .0024 | .0360 <br> .0310 | 22 |
| SLB19 <br> SOB19 | 25 | .026 | .0470 <br> .0420 | 25 |
| SLB22 <br> SOB22 | 50 | .031 | .0790 <br> .0700 | 45 |
| SLB26 <br> SOB26 | 80 | .042 | .2920 <br> .3200 | 60 |

Dimensions

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| SLB11 <br> SOB11 | .047 | 1930 | .198 | 121 | .447 | 26.8 |
| SLB17 <br> SOB17 | .066 | 1369 | .289 | 83 | .561 | 21.4 |
| SLB19 <br> SOB19 | .074 | 1213 | .322 | 74.4 | .574 | 20.9 |
| SLB22 <br> SOB22 | .079 | 1140 | .322 | 74.6 | .628 | 19.1 |
| SLB26 <br> SOB26 | .088 | 1024 | .350 | 67.1 | .667 | 18.0 |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1213, 1015 or 1429, 22 gage.
Insulation is . 050 0.D. on 11 unit; . 064 or . 095 0.D. on all other units.

| MODELNO. | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { A }}$ | $\underset{\text { REF }}{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\underset{\text { NOM. }}{\substack{\text { C } \\ \hline}}$ | $\underset{\mathrm{MAX}}{\mathrm{D}}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { E } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\stackrel{\text { F }}{*}$ | MAX. | $\underset{*}{\mathrm{H}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { I } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{J}}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{K}}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{L}$ | $\underset{M A X}{M}$ | $N$ MIN. | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ \pm .5 \end{array}\right\|$ | P MAX. | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { MIN. } \end{aligned}$ | R MIN. | $\underset{\text { MAX }}{\mathrm{S}}$ | KEYWAYS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| SLB11 | 2.225 | . 974 | 1.229 | . 051 | . 094 | . 410 | . 700 | . 506 | 1/4 $5 / 16$ | 1.160 | . 700 | 1.240 | . 520 | . 140 | 12.00 | . 630 | . 630 | . 300 | 1.050 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| S0B11 | 1.970 | . 974 | . 983 | . 051 | . 094 | . 094 | . 700 | - | $1 / 4$ $5 / 16$ | 1.160 | . 700 | 1.240 | . 520 | . 140 | 12.00 | . 630 | . 630 | . 300 | 1.050 | N.A. | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| SLB17 | 2.855 | 1.245 | 1.590 | . 066 | . 114 | . 390 | 1.207 | . 629 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1.780 | 1.207 | 1.960 | . 520 | . 190 | 12.00 | . 990 | 1.100 | . 510 | 1.707 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 38 \\ & \hline 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|c\|} \hline .0655 \\ .0294-.097 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
| S0B17 | 2.608 | 1.245 | 1.340 | . 066 | . 114 | . 114 | 1.207 | - | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1.780 | 1.207 | 1.960 | 520 | . 190 | 12.00 | . 990 | 1.100 | . 470 | 1.707 | $\begin{aligned} & 914 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| SLB19 | 2.993 | 1.258 | 1.715 | . 066 | . 114 | . 475 | 1.207 | . 756 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | 2.000 | 1.207 | 1.960 | . 520 | . 190 | 12.00 | . 990 | 1.100 | . 470 | 1.707 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} .0625-.0655 \\ .094-.097 \\ \hline \end{gathered}\right.$ | . $347-.352$ |
| S0B19 | 2.615 | 1.258 | 1.337 | . 066 | . 114 | . 114 | 1.207 | - | 5/16 | 2.000 | 1.207 | 1.960 | . 520 | . 190 | 12.00 | . 990 | 1.100 | . 470 | 1.707 | $\begin{gathered} 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | \|0625-.0655 | $\begin{aligned} & .347-.352 \\ & .47-.427 \end{aligned}$ |
| SLB22 | 3.737 | 1.722 | 1.995 | . 093 | . 115 | . 450 | 1.453 | . 756 | $3 / 8$ $1 / 2$ | 2.260 | 1.453 | 2.340 | . 580 | . 190 | 18.00 | 1.180 | 1.136 | . 480 | 1.832 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | \|$.094-0.097$ <br> $125-128$ | . 4 . $477-.427$ |
| S0B22 | 3.552 | 1.722 | 1.810 | . 093 | . 115 | . 115 | 1.453 | - | 3/1/2 | 2.260 | 1.453 | 2.340 | . 580 | . 190 | 18.00 | 1.180 | 1.136 | . 480 | 1.832 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | \|$.094-.097$ <br> $125-128$ | ${ }^{.417-.427} .56-57$ |
| SLB26 | 4.050 | 1.778 | 2.240 | . 093 | . 150 | . 427 | 1.610 | . 999 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8, \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | 2.640 | 1.450 | 2.650 | . 645 | . 190 | 18.00 | 1.335 | 1.730 | . 480 | 2.395 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} . .994-. .097 \\ .1855-.128 \\ .1885-1905 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|} \hline .477 \\ . & 50-567 \\ .79-. .716 \end{array}$ |
| S0B26 | 3.677 | 1.815 | 1.842 | . 093 | . 150 | . 150 | 1.450 | - | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8, \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | 2.640 | 1.450 | 2.650 | . 645 | . 190 | 18.00 | 1.335 | 1.730 | . 480 | 2.395 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} . .994-. .097 \\ .1855-.128 \\ .1885-1.195 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \\ & .709-716 \end{aligned}$ |

[^0]

## Notes:

1. SLB 26 units have (3)-\#8-32 tapped holes on 1.375 in. B.C. in armature hub face instead of knurl.


SOB
See page 4 for Ordering Information

## Spring Applied Brakes

PART NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR PRODUCTS ON PAGES 30 TO 49 OF THIS CATALOG

| (For Imperial Units) |  |  |  |  |  |  | $B-C$ E $E$ |  |  |  |  | DIGIT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DIGIT | DIGIT | MODEL NO. | DIGIT | DIGIT | SIZE | DIGIT | VOLTS | DIGIT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BORE } \\ & \text { (INCH) } \end{aligned}$ | DIGIT | DRIVE |  | CONNECTION |
| 1 | 7 | $\begin{gathered} \text { FSB } \\ \text { FSBR } \\ \text { FSBR } \\ \text { (MANALL } \\ \text { RELEASE } \end{gathered}$ | 0 | 1 | 001 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 90 \text { VDC } \\ 24 \mathrm{VDC} \\ 12 \mathrm{VDC} \\ 120 \mathrm{VAC} \end{array}$ | 123456789011121314 | $1 / 8$ <br> $3 / 16$ <br> $1 / 4$ <br> $5 / 16$ <br> $3 / 8$ <br> $1 / 2$ <br> $5 / 8$ <br> $3 / 4$ <br> $7 / 8$ <br> 1 <br> $11 / 8$ <br> $11 / 4$ <br> $13 / 8$ <br> $11 / 2$ | 1 | ZERO BACKLASH | 1 | LEAD WIRES |
| 1 | 9 |  | 0 | 2 | 003 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |
| 2 | 1 |  | 0 | 3 | 007 |  |  |  |  | 2 | HEX/SQUARE DYNAMIC |  | WIRES <br> SCREW <br> TERMINALS |
|  | 1 |  | 0 | 4 | 015 |  |  |  |  | 3 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  |  | 0 | 5 | 035 |  |  |  |  |  | MMANUAL | 3 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SWITCH } \\ \text { (MANUAL } \\ \text { RELEASE } \\ \text { BRAEE ONLY) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | 0 | 6 | 050 |  |  |  |  |  | BRAKE ONLY |  |  |
|  |  |  | 0 | 7 | 100 |  |  |  |  | 4 | STATIC (MANUAL REEEASE BRAKE ONLY | 4 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CONDUIT } \\ & \text { BOX } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 8 | SAB | 1 | 8 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  | SPLINE |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | 9 | 90 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2 | 1 | 180 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2 | 3 | 400 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2 | 5 | 1200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

How To Order
A. Select the model number from the product guide.
B. Select the size of the brake.
C. Select the voltage.
D. Select the bore diameter.
E. 1. For model FSBR and SAB-20, \& 90, select 2. For model FSB spring applied brakes, select 1 or 2 . For manual release brakes, select 3
or 4. For SAB-180, 400, \& 1200, select 5.
F. For all, refer to the product guide and specify 1 or 2 . For manual release brakes, if a switch is desired, select 3 , otherwise use a 1.

Example (Imperial)
FSB050 brake, 24 volts, 1/2 bore, Hex drive
Part No. 1706-2621
Example (Metric)
FSB050 brake, 90 volts, 15 mm bore, Hex drive
Part No. M1706-2621



## Generating the Braking Torque

Inertia Dynamics FSB/FSBR spring applied brakes are designed to decelerate or park inertial loads when the voltage is turned off, either intentionally or accidentally, as in the case of a power failure. The friction disc with the hub is coupled to the shaft to be braked but is capable of moving axially. Through several compression springs, the axial force acts against the axially moving armature plate which compresses the friction disc against the pressure plate. Brake torque is generated on both faces of the friction disc.

When voltage is applied to the coil, the magnetic force caused by the magnetic flux pulls the armature across the air gap against the force of the compression springs. The friction disc is released, and the brake is free of torque.

## Special Features of the IDI Brake

- Several compression springs on the outermost radius of the friction disc increase the torque-to-size ratio and provide greater repeatability.
- Factory-set air gap needs no adjustments and is practically maintenance-free.
- All parts effectively protected against corrosion.
- Advanced friction material technology for long life and high torque. Always asbestosfree.
- Two mounting styles offered to accommodate your specific application.
- Manual release brakes available as standard or custom-designed for your needs.
- Metric bore sizes available.
- ROHS compliant.


## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Imperial

## Determining the Brake Size

## Static Applications

A static application is one in which there is no dynamic braking. In this mode the brake is used to hold the inertial load in a fixed or parked position. Match your required torque to the static torque rating of the brake. Be sure the brake torque exceeds your requirement. A service factor of 1.4 is recommended.

## Dynamic Applications

A dynamic application is one in which the brake decelerates an inertial load. To properly size the brake you need to calculate the dynamic torque required. There are two methods that can be used.
$T_{d}=\left[\frac{W R^{2} \times N}{C \times t}\right] \times S . F$.

Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
W^{2}= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { Total inertia reflected to } \\
\text { the clutch/brake, lb.-in. }{ }^{2} \\
(\text { kg.m² })
\end{array} \\
\mathrm{N}=\quad \begin{array}{l}
\text { Shaft speed at } \\
\text { clutch/brake, RPM }
\end{array} \\
\mathrm{C}=\quad \begin{array}{l}
\text { Constant, use } 3696 \text { for } \\
\text { English units and } 9.55 \\
\text { for metric units }
\end{array} \\
\mathrm{t}=\quad \begin{array}{l}
\text { Desired stopping or } \\
\text { acceleration time, }
\end{array} \\
\mathrm{S.F}=\begin{array}{l}
\text { seconds } \\
\text { Service Factor, 1.4 } \\
\text { recommended }
\end{array} \\
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{d}}=\quad \begin{array}{l}
\text { Average dynamic torque, } \\
\text { lb.-in. }(\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m})
\end{array}
\end{array}
$$

Inertia Dynamics brakes are rated by static torque. Therefore, the dynamic torque rating obtained should be converted to a static torque value:

$$
T_{s}=\frac{T_{d}}{0.80}
$$

## NOTE:

The 80\% derating factor should be used as a guide only.

Where:
$\begin{array}{ll}T_{s}= & \text { Static torque } \\ 0.80= & \text { Derating factor }\end{array}$
The brake size can also be determined using the selection charts. Find the intersection of the prime mover horsepower (HP) and shaft speed at the brake using the selection charts. (Fig. A \& B). The relationship between the horsepower and speed to determine the dynamic torque required is expressed as:
$T_{d}=\left[\frac{63,025 \times P}{N}\right] \times S . F$.

Fig. A

## Type FSBR Series Selection

| HP | SHAFT SPEED AT BRAKE (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4000 | 5000 |
| 1/50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11/2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $71 / 2$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

# Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Metric 

## Determining the Brake Size

## Static Applications

A static application is one in which there is no dynamic braking. In this mode the brake is used to hold the inertial load in a fixed or parked position. Match your required torque to the static torque rating of the brake. Be sure the brake torque exceeds your requirement. A service factor of 1.4 is recommended.

## Dynamic Applications

A dynamic application is one in which the brake decelerates an inertial load. To properly size the brake you need to calculate the dynamic torque required. There are two methods that can be used.
$T_{d}=\left[\frac{W R^{2} \times N}{C \times t}\right] \times S . F$.

Where:
$W R^{2}=$ Total inertia reflected to the clutch/brake, $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$
$N=\quad$ Shaft speed at inertial load, RPM
$C=\quad$ Constant, use 9.55
$t=$ Desired stopping time, seconds
S.F. $=$ Service Factor, 1.4 recommended
$T_{d}=\quad$ Average dynamic torque, N -m

Inertia Dynamics brakes are rated by static torque. Therefore, the dynamic torque rating obtained should be converted to a static torque value:
$T_{s}=\frac{T_{d}}{0.80}$

Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{s}}= & \text { Static torque } \\
0.80= & \text { Derating factor }
\end{array}
$$

The brake size can also be determined using the selection charts. Find the intersection of the prime mover kilowatt (kW) and shaft speed at the brake using the selection charts. (Fig. A \& B). The relationship between the kilowatts and speed to determine the dynamic torque required is expressed as:
$T_{d}=\left[\frac{9,550 \times k W}{N}\right] \times$ S.F.

Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{d}}= & \text { Average dynamic } \\
& \text { torque, } \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m} . \\
\mathrm{P}= & \text { Power, } \mathrm{kW} \\
\mathrm{~N}= & \text { Shaft Speed } \\
\mathrm{S} . \mathrm{F} .= & \text { Service Factor } \\
9,550= & \text { Constant }
\end{array}
$$

Additional formulas and conversion charts are found on pages 61 and 79.

Fig. A

## Type FSBR Series Selection

| kW | SHAFT SPEED AT BRAKE (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4000 | 5000 |
| . 0149 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 0373 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 0621 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 0932 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 124 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 186 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 249 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 373 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 559 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 743 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.49 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.73 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.59 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## NOTE:

The 80\% derating factor should be used as a guide only.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Imperial

Fig. B
Type FSB Series Selection
Torque Rating vs. RPM (Sizes 001 through 007) - Selection Chart

| TOROUE | SHAFT SPEED AT BRAKE (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LB.-IN.* | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4000 | 5000 |
| . 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Slightly higher torque ratings may be allowable for some speeds. Consult Inertia Dynamics.

HP vs. RPM (Sizes 15 through 100) - Selection

| HP | SHAFT SPEED AT BRAKE (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4000 | 5000 |
| 1/50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11/2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $71 / 2$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Selection Considerations

The required size is determined mostly from the brake torque needed. The inertia to be braked, the speed, the braking times, duty cycle, and life requirements are all considerations in brake sizing. Other conditions to be considered are ambient temperatures, humidity, dust, and contaminants which may affect the brake performance. For these reasons, brake performance should be evaluated under actual application conditions.

## Brake Location

Whenever possible, the brake should be mounted to the highest-speed shaft. This will allow a brake with the lowest possible torque to be used. However, the maximum allowable shaft speed should not be exceeded.

## 120 VAC Operation

All brakes include full wave rectification.

## Maintenance

Inertia Dynamics brakes are virtually maintenance-free. The air gap is set at the factory and requires no adjustments. The friction faces must be kept free of grease and oil for proper operation.

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Metric

Fig. B
Type FSB Series Selection
Torque Rating vs. RPM (Sizes 001 through 007) - Selection Chart

| TOROUE | SHAFT SPEED AT BRAKE (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N-m | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4000 | 5000 |
| . 056 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 085 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 113 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 226 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 282 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 311 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 339 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 565 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 706 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 734 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 763 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 791 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## kW vs. RPM (Sizes 15 through 100) - Selection

| kW | SHAFT SPEED AT BRAKE (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 3000 | 3600 | 4000 | 5000 |
| . 0149 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 0373 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 0621 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 0932 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 124 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 186 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 249 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 373 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 559 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 746 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.49 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.73 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.59 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Selection Considerations

The required size is determined mostly from the brake torque needed. The inertia to be braked, the speed, the braking times, duty cycle, and life requirements are all considerations in brake sizing. Other conditions to be considered are ambient temperatures, humidity, dust, and contaminants which may affect the brake performance. For these reasons, brake performance should be evaluated under actual application conditions.

## Brake Location

Whenever possible, the brake should be mounted to the highest-speed shaft. This will allow a brake with the lowest possible torque to be used. However, the maximum allowable shaft speed should not be exceeded.

## 120 VAC Operation

All brakes include full wave rectification.

## Maintenance

Inertia Dynamics brakes are virtually maintenance-free. The air gap is set at the factory and requires no adjustments. The friction faces must be kept free of grease and oil for proper operation.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Imperial

## Response Time - Standard Power-Off Brakes

The following is a list of typical "Pick" and "Drop" times for standard power-off brakes.
"Pick" is defined as time to electrically energize and free the brake of torque.
"Drop" is defined as time to electrically de-energize and produce torque.

| SERIES | PICK <br> TIME | DROP TIME <br> WITH DIODE <br> ARC SUPPRESSION | DROP TIME <br> WITH MOV <br> ARC SUPPRESSION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 001 | 8 | 14 | 77 |
| 003 | 26 | 30 | 14 |
| 007 | 39 | 88 | 30 |
| 015 | 30 | 92 | 35 |
| 035 | 60 | 205 | 70 |
| 050 | 68 | 60 | 32 |
| 100 | 100 | 140 | 50 |
| 20 | 30 | 92 | 40 |
| 90 | 45 | 75 | 25 |
| 180 | 40 | 140 | 40 |
| 400 | 85 | 160 | 45 |
| 1200 | 138 | 170 | 50 |

## Torque Data

| CLUTCHES: CLUTCH COUPLINGS: POWER ON BRAKES |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

All times are measured in milliseconds.

## NOTES:

1. Brakes tested at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and at nominal voltage and air gap.
2. The Pick and Drop values are typical and should only be used as a guide.
3. For special applications consult Inertia Dynamics engineering.

## Dynamic Torque Curve



# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Metric

## Response Time - Standard Power-Off Brakes

The following is a list of typical "Pick" and "Drop" times for standard power-off brakes.
"Pick" is defined as time to electrically energize and free the brake of torque.
"Drop" is defined as time to electrically de-energize and produce torque.

## Torque Data

| SERIES | PICK <br> TIME | DROP TIME <br> WITH DIODE <br> ARC SUPPRESSION | DROP TIME <br> WITH MOV <br> ARC SUPPRESSION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 001 | 8 | 14 | 1 |
| 003 | 35 | 34 | 2 |
| 007 | 39 | 88 | 1 |
| 015 | 30 | 92 | 1 |
| 035 | 60 | 205 | 1 |
| 050 | 68 | 60 | 3 |
| 100 | 100 | 140 | 5 |


|  | CLUTCHES: CLUTCH COUPLINGS: POWER ON BRAKES |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

All times are measured in milliseconds.

## NOTES:

1. Brakes tested at $22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and at nominal voltage and air gap.
2. The Pick and Drop values are typical and should only be used as a guide.
3. For special applications consult Inertia Dynamics engineering.

## Dynamic Torque Curve



## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Imperial

## Maximum Recommended/ <br> Safe Input RPM

(Note: Consult Inertia Dynamics Engineering for Special Applications)

## Type: FSB and FSBR

| SIZE | MAX. INPUT RPM |
| :---: | :---: |
| 001 | 9,000 |
| 003 | 7,500 |
| 007 |  |
| 015 | 7,000 |
| 035 | 5,000 |
| 100 |  |

## Burnishing

Burnishing is a wearing-in or mating process which will ensure the highest possible output torques. Burnishing is accomplished by forcing the brake to slip rotationally when engaged (brake coil not energized). Best results are obtained when the unit is forced to slip for a period of 1-3 minutes at a low speed of 60-200 RPM. Units in applications with high inertial loads and high speed will usually become
burnished in their normal operating mode. Whenever possible, it is desirable to perform the burnishing operation in the final location so the alignment of the burnished faces will not be disturbed. For additional information on burnishing procedures for Spring Applied Brakes ask for burnishing spec. \#040-1069.

## FSB Allowable Cycles/Minutes*

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | RPM | INERTIA (LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ ) |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{array}$ | RPM | INERTIA (LB. - IN. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 5 | 10 | 50 |  |  | 10 | 50 | 100 | 500 |
| 001 | 1800 | 60 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 035 | 1800 | 25 | 5 | 2.5 | 5 |
|  | 3600 | 15 | 3 | 1.5 | - |  | 3600 | 5 | 1 | . 5 | - |
| 003 | 1800 | 80 | 16 | 8 | 2 | 050 | 1800 | 25 | 5 | 2.5 | . 5 |
|  | 3600 | 20 | 4 | 2 | - |  | 3600 | 5 | 1 | . 5 | - |
| 007 | 1800 | 150 | 30 | 15 | 3 | 100 | 1800 | 50 | 10 | 5 | 1 |
|  | 3600 | 150 | 30 | 15 | 3 |  | 3600 | 12 | 2.5 | 1.2 | - |
| 015 | 1800 | 150 | 30 | 15 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3600 | 40 | 8 | 4 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Chart intended as a guide. For other speeds and inertias, consult Inertia Dynamics.

## FSBR Allowable Cycles/Minutes*

| MODEL <br> NO. | RPM | INERTIA (LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ |  |
|  | 1800 | 30 | 15 | 3 | - |
|  | 3600 | 8 | 4 | .8 | - |
| 015 | 1800 | 30 | 15 | 3 | - |
|  | 3600 | 8 | 4 | .8 | - |
| 035 | 1800 | 50 | 25 | 5 | 2.5 |
|  | 3600 | 10 | 5 | 1 | .5 |
| 050 | 1800 | 50 | 25 | 5 | 2.5 |
|  | 3600 | 10 | 5 | 1 | .5 |
| 100 | 1800 | 100 | 50 | 10 | 5 |
|  | 3600 | 25 | 12 | 2.5 | 1.2 |

[^1]
## Hi-Pot Testing

All brakes are tested 100\% for Hi-Pot failures. Typical tests are at 1500 volts RMS. Do not HiPot brakes with A.C. operating voltages as this will potentially damage the rectifiers and cause failure. For additional information for brakes with D.C.opperating voltages, refer to IDI spec \#0401032.

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

## Selecting a Spring Applied Brake Metric

## Maximum Recommended/ Safe Input RPM

(Note: Consult Inertia Dynamics Engineering for Special Applications)

## Type: FSB and FSBR

| SIZE | MAX. INPUT RPM |
| :---: | :---: |
| 001 | 9,000 |
| 003 | 7,500 |
| 007 |  |
| 015 | 7,000 |
| 035 | 5,000 |
| 100 |  |

## Burnishing

Burnishing is a wearing-in or mating process which will ensure the highest possible output torques. Burnishing is accomplished by forcing the brake to slip rotationally when engaged (brake coil not energized). Best results are obtained when the unit is forced to slip for a period of 1-3 minutes at a low speed of 60-200 RPM. Units in applications with high inertial loads and high speed will usually become
burnished in their normal operating mode. Whenever possible, it is desirable to perform the burnishing operation in the final location so the alignment of the burnished faces will not be disturbed. For additional information on burnishing procedures for Spring Applied Brakes ask for burnishing spec. \#040-1069.

## FSB Allowable Cycles/Minutes*

| MODEL NO. | RPM | INERTIA ( $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ ) |  |  |  | MODEL NO. | RPM | INERTIA ( $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2.86 | 14.6 | 29 | 146 |  |  | 29.3 | 146 | 293 | 1463 |
| 001 | 1800 | 175 | 35.1 | 17.6 | 2.93 | 035 | 1800 | 73.2 | 14.6 | 7.32 | 14.6 |
|  | 3600 | 43.9 | 8.78 | 4.39 | - |  | 3600 | 14.6 | 2.93 | 1.46 | - |
| 003 | 1800 | 234 | 46.8 | 23.4 | 5.85 | 050 | 1800 | 73.2 | 14.6 | 7.32 | 1.46 |
|  | 3600 | 58.5 | 11.7 | 5.85 | - |  | 3600 | 14.6 | 2.93 | 1.46 | - |
| 007 | 1800 | 439 | 87.8 | 43.9 | 8.78 | 100 | 1800 | 146 | 29.3 | 14.3 | 2.93 |
|  | 3600 | 439 | 87.8 | 43.9 | 8.78 |  | 3600 | 35.1 | 7.32 | 3.51 | - |
| 015 | 1800 | 439 | 87.8 | 43.9 | 8.78 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3600 | 117 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 2.34 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Chart intended as a guide. For other speeds and inertias, consult Inertia Dynamics.

## FSBR Allowable Cycles/Minutes*

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MODEL } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | RPM | INERTIA ( $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 14.6 | 29.3 | 146 | 293 |
| 007 | 1800 | 87.8 | 43.9 | 8.78 | - |
|  | 3600 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 2.34 | - |
| 015 | 1800 | 87.8 | 43.9 | 8.78 | - |
|  | 3600 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 2.34 | - |
| 035 | 1800 | 146 | 73.2 | 14.6 | 7.32 |
|  | 3600 | 29.3 | 14.6 | 2.93 | 1.46 |
| 050 | 1800 | 146 | 73.2 | 14.6 | 7.32 |
|  | 3600 | 29.3 | 14.6 | 2.93 | 1.46 |
| 100 | 1800 | 293 | 146 | 29.3 | 14.6 |
|  | 3600 | 73.2 | 35.2 | 7.32 | 3.51 |

[^2]
## Hi-Pot Testing

All brakes are tested 100\% for Hi-Pot failures. Typical tests are at 1500 volts RMS. Do not HiPot brakes with A.C. operating voltages as this will potentially damage the rectifiers and cause failure. For additional information for brakes with D.C.opperating voltages, refer to IDI spec \#0401032.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Flange Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSB



FSB001 Shown

FSB SERIES SPRING APPLIED BRAKES
Flange Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSB

Inertia Dynamics type FSB brakes are designed to decelerate or hold inertial loads when the voltage is turned off. These brakes can be mounted to a bulkhead or motor.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

The perpendicularity of the mounting surface with respect to the shaft not to exceed .005 inch ( 0.127 mm ) T.I.R. at a diameter equal to the brake body outside diameter; the concentricity between the mounting holes and the shaft not to exceed .010 T.I.R. for sizes 001-015 and . 020 ( 0.508 mm ) T.I.R. for sizes 035100. Refer to instruction manual \#040-10110.

## Model FSB001 or FSB003 - Square Drive



## Model FSB007 or FSB015-Hex Drive



See page 41 for Dimensional Information

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

Flange Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSB


## Model FSB035, FSB050,or FSB100 - Hex Drive




FSB007 Shown

Model FSB007 or FSB015 - Zero Backlash


## Model FSB035, FSB050



See page 41 for Dimensional Information


FSB035 Shown

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

Flange Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSB Imperial

## Mechanical

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MODEL } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | STATIC TORQUE LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ ARMATURE \& HUB ASSEMBLY |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { WEIGHT } \\ 0 Z . \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SQUARE OR HEX DRIVE | $\begin{gathered} \text { ZERO } \\ \text { BACKLASH } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| FSB001 | 1 | . 0004 | N.A. | 2 |
| FSB003 | 3 | . 0017 | N.A. | 3 |
| FSB007 | 7 | . 0133 | . 0176 | 15 |
| FSB015 | 15 | . 0133 | . 0176 | 16 |
| FSB035 | 35 | . 084 | . 1733 | 33 |
| FSB050 | 50 | . 084 | . 1733 | 36 |
| FSB100 | 100 | . 205 | N.A. | 64 |

Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  | 120 VAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FSB001 | .051 | 1880 | .220 | 117 | .430 | 30 | .044 | N.A. |
| FSB003 | .041 | 2177 | .182 | 132 | .353 | 34 | .050 | N.A. |
| FSB007 | .059 | 1520 | .247 | 97.3 | .477 | 25.1 | .045 | N.A. |
| FSB015 | .098 | 922 | .369 | 65.1 | .719 | 16.7 | .077 | N.A. |
| FSB035 | .093 | 964 | .394 | 61.0 | .755 | 15.9 | .073 | N.A. |
| FSB050 | .194 | 465 | .717 | 33.5 | 1.54 | 7.75 | .140 | N.A. |
| FSB100 | .180 | 501 | .707 | 34 | 1.41 | 8.5 | .142 | N.A. |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1430 or 1015, 22 gage.
Insulation is . 064 O.D. on $001 \& 003$ units; . 095 0.D. on 007, 015, 035, $050 \& 100$ units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HUB } \\ & \text { STYLE } \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\text { A }}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B } \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { C }}{\text { NOM. }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { D. }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{E}$ | $\stackrel{\text { F }}{\text { MIN. }}$ | $\stackrel{\text { G }}{\text { REF. }}$ | $\stackrel{H}{\text { MAX }}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm .500 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { L. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{N}{\text { MAX. }}$ | M BORES \& KEYWAY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| FSB001 | Square Drive | . 890 | . 710 | . 072 | . 510 | 1.485 | . 320 | . 280 | 1.375 | 12.0 | 1.180 | . 113 | 3/8 | N.A. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 8 \\ & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SET SCREWS } \\ & \text { ONLY } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| FSB003 | Square Drive | 1.060 | . 870 | . 115 | . 755 | 1.910 | . 380 | . 410 | 1.752 | 12.0 | 1.545 | . 113 | 9/16 | N.A. | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 16 \\ & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SET SCREWS } \\ & \text { ONLY } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| FSB007 | Hex Drive | 1.400 | 1.200 | 1.255 | . 722 | 2.465 | . 605 | . 781 | 2.436 | 12.0 | 2.125 | . 170 | 5/8 | . 120 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2^{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .0625-.0655 \\ & .0655 \\ & .0 .0655 \\ & .0 .045-0.07 \\ & .125-128 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Zero } \\ \text { Backlash } \end{gathered}$ | 1.400 | 1.200 | 1.255 | . 955 | 2.465 | . 450 | . 781 | 2.436 | 12.0 | 2.125 | . 170 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB015 | Hex Drive | 1.400 | 1.200 | 1.255 | . 722 | 2.465 | . 605 | . 781 | 2.436 | 12.0 | 2.125 | . 170 | 5/8 | . 120 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 4 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2^{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .0625-0.055 \\ & .0655(-.065 \\ & .0 .045 \\ & .025-1298 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Zero } \\ \text { Backlash } \end{gathered}$ | 1.400 | 1.200 | 1.255 | . 955 | 2.465 | . 450 | . 781 | 2.436 | 12.0 | 2.125 | . 170 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB035 | Hex Drive | 2.110 | 1.920 | 1.960 | 1.000 | 3.010 | . 580 | . 891 | 3.500 | 18.0 | 3.125 | . 200 | 11/8 | . 142 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline .094-.097 \\ .115--128 \\ .185-1.105 \\ 1.1855-.1905 \end{array}$ |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Zero } \\ \text { Backlash } \end{gathered}$ | 2.230 | 1.915 | 1.998 | 1.625 | 3.010 | . 730 | . 891 | 3.500 | 18.0 | 3.125 | . 200 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB050 | Hex Drive | 2.110 | 1.920 | 1.960 | 1.000 | 3.010 | . 580 | . 891 | 3.500 | 18.0 | 3.125 | . 200 | 11/8 | . 142 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 4 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Zero } \\ \text { Backlash } \end{gathered}$ | 2.230 | 1.915 | 1.998 | 1.625 | 3.010 | . 730 | . 891 | 3.500 | 18.0 | 3.125 | . 200 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB100 | Hex Drive | 2.320 | 2.080 | 2.100 | . 975 | 4.000 | . 555 | 1.188 | 5.250 | 18.0 | 4.750 | 216 | 11/2 | . 210 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline .185-1288 \\ \hline 1.1855-1905 \\ 1.1885-1.1005 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .560-567 \\ & .759-7.576 \\ & .836-844 \end{aligned}$ |

*1/2 bore available in Zero Backlash only.

## Notes:

## Hex Drive - FSB

1. For sizes 001 and 003, position hub .010- . 020 inches back from friction disc with coil de-energized.
2. For sizes 007 and larger, position hub .010- . 030 inches back from armature plate with coil de-energized.
3. $1 / 2$ inch bore not available for sizes 007 and 015.

## Zero Backlash - FSB

1. Position hub to run freely with coil energized taking care to center the friction disc between the armature and pressure plate.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

Flange Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSB Metric

## Mechanical

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | STATIC TORQUE N -m | INERTIA kg-cm ${ }^{2}$ ARMATURE \& HUB ASSEMBLY |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WEIGHT } \\ & \text { kg } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SQUARE OR HEX DRIVE | $\begin{gathered} \text { ZERO } \\ \text { BACKLASH } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| FSB001 | . 113 | . 0012 | N.A. | . 06 |
| FSB003 | . 339 | . 0050 | N.A. | . 09 |
| FSB007 | . 791 | . 0389 | . 0515 | . 43 |
| FSB015 | 1.69 | . 0389 | . 0515 | . 45 |
| FSB035 | 3.95 | . 2458 | . 5071 | . 94 |
| FSB050 | 5.65 | . 2458 | . 5071 | 1.0 |
| FSB100 | 11.3 | . 5999 | N.A. | 1.8 |

Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  | 120 VAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FSB001 | .051 | 1880 | .220 | 117 | .430 | 30 | .044 | N.A. |
| FSB003 | .064 | 2177 | .190 | 132 | .353 | 34 | .048 | N.A. |
| FSB007 | .059 | 1520 | .247 | 97.3 | .481 | 25 | .045 | N.A. |
| FSB015 | .098 | 922 | .369 | 65.1 | .719 | 16.7 | .071 | N.A. |
| FSB035 | .093 | 964 | .394 | 61.0 | .755 | 15.9 | .073 | N.A. |
| FSB050 | .194 | 465 | .717 | 33.5 | 1.54 | 7.75 | .140 | N.A. |
| FSB100 | .180 | 501 | .707 | 34 | 1.41 | 8.5 | .142 | N.A. |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1430 or 1015,22 gage. Insulation is 1.63 mm 0.D. on 001 \& 003 units; 2.41 mm 0.D. on 007, 015, 035, $050 \& 100$ units.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MODEL } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | HUB STYLE | A MAX. | $\stackrel{B}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D} \\ \mathrm{MAX} . \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX }}{\text { E }}$ | F <br> MIN. | $\begin{gathered} \text { G } \\ \text { REF. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{H}{\mathrm{MAX}}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { L. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{N}{\text { MAX. }}$ | M BORES \& KEYWAY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| FSB001 | Square Drive | 22.606 | 18.034 | 1.829 | 12.594 | 37.719 | 8.128 | 7.112 | 34.925 | 304.800 | 29.972 | 2.870 | 9.525 | N.A. | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \mathrm{H9} \\ & 6 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| FSB003 | Square Drive | 26.924 | 22.098 | 2.921 | 19.177 | 48.514 | 9.652 | 10.414 | 44.501 | 304.800 | 39.243 | 2.870 | 14.288 | N.A. | 6H9 8H9 | SET SCREWS ONLY |  |
| FSB007 | Hex Drive | 35.560 | 30.480 | 36.877 | 18.339 | 62.611 | 15.367 | 19.837 | 61.874 | 304.800 | 53.975 | 4.369 | 15.875 | 3.048 | $6 \mathrm{H9} 8 \mathrm{H9}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.988-2.060 \\ & 1.988-2.060 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.00-7.10 \\ & 9.00-9.10 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Zero Backlash | 35.560 | 30.480 | 31.877 | 24.257 | 62.611 | 11.430 | 19.837 | 61.874 | 304.800 | 53.975 | 4.369 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB015 | Hex Drive | 35.560 | 30.480 | 31.877 | 18.339 | 62.611 | 15.367 | 19.837 | 61.874 | 304.800 | 53.975 | 4.369 | 15.875 | 3.048 | 6H9 8H9 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.988-2.060 \\ & 1.988-2.060 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.00-7.10 \\ & 9.00-9.10 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Zero Backlash | 35.560 | 30.480 | 31.039 | 24.257 | 62.611 | 11.430 | 19.837 | 61.874 | 304.800 | 53.975 | 4.569 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB035 | Hex Drive | 53.594 | 48.768 | 49.784 | 25.400 | 76.454 | 14.732 | 22.631 | 88.900 | 457.200 | 79.375 | 5.080 | 28.575 | 3.607 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10H9 } \\ & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.988-3.060 \\ & 4.985-5.078 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.40-11.50 \\ & 17.30-17.40 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Zero Backlash | 56.642 | 48.641 | 50.749 | 41.275 | 76.454 | 18.542 | 22.631 | 88.900 | 457.200 | 79.375 | 5.080 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB050 | Hex Drive | 53.594 | 48.768 | 49.784 | 25.400 | 76.454 | 14.732 | 22.631 | 88.900 | 457.200 | 79.375 | 5.080 | 28.575 | 3.607 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10H9 } \\ & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 17 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.988-3.060 \\ & 4.985-5.078 \\ & 4.985-5.078 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.40-11.50 \\ & 17.30-17.40 \\ & 19.30-19.40 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Zero Backlash | 56.642 | 48.641 | 50.749 | 41.275 | 76.454 | 18.542 | 22.631 | 88.900 | 457.200 | 79.375 | 5.080 | N.A. | - |  |  |  |
| FSB100 | Hex Drive | 58.928 | 52.832 | 53.340 | 24.765 | 101.600 | 14.097 | 30.175 | 133.350 | 457.200 | 120.65 | 5.486 | 38.100 | 5.334 | 15H9 | 4.985-5.078 | 17.30-17.40 |

## Notes:

## Hex Drive - FSB

1. For sizes 001 and 003, position hub $.254-.508 \mathrm{~mm}$ back from friction disc with coil de-energized.
2. For sizes 007 and larger, position hub $.254-.762 \mathrm{~mm}$ back from clapper plate with coil de-energized.
3. Dimension "C" is the centerline of the set screw(s) in the hub.

## Zero Backlash - FSB

1. Position hub to run freely with coil energized taking care to center the friction disc between the clapper and pressure plate.
2. Dimension " C " is the centerline of the set screw(s) in the hub.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Reverse Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR Imperial



## FSBR007 Shown

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE LB. <br> - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ <br>  <br> HUB ASSEMBLY | WGT. <br> $\mathbf{0 Z}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FSBR007 | 7 | .0133 | 11 |
| FSBR015 | 15 | .0133 | 12 |
| FSBR035 | 35 | .084 | 24 |
| FSBR050 | 50 | .084 | 27 |
| FSBR100 | 100 | .205 | 56 |

## FSBR SERIES SPRING APPLIED BRAKES

Reverse Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR

Inertia Dynamics type FSBR brakes are designed for applications requiring minimum space (short axial length) or for motors with short shaft extensions. When mounted, the hub is installed on the shaft first, then the brake is installed over the hub and attached to the motor.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

The perpendicularity of the mounting surface with respect to the shaft not to exceed .005 inch T.I.R. at a diameter equal to the brake body outside diameter; the concentricity between the mounting holes and the shaft not to exceed . 020 inch T.I.R.

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  | 120 VAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FSBR007 | .059 | 1520 | .247 | 97.3 | .477 | 25.1 | .048 | N.A. |
| FSBR015 | .098 | 922 | .369 | 65.1 | .719 | 16.7 | .077 | N.A. |
| FSBR035 | .093 | 964 | .394 | 61.0 | .755 | 15.9 | .073 | N.A. |
| FSBR050 | .194 | 465 | .717 | 33.5 | 1.43 | 8.4 | .140 | N.A. |
| FSBR100 | .180 | 501 | .707 | 34 | 1.41 | 8.5 | .142 | N.A. |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1015, 22 gage. Insulation is .095 0.D.

## Dimensions

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MODEL } \\ & \text { NO. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HUB } \\ & \text { STYLE } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { A }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX }}{\mathrm{B}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{E}}$ | $\underset{\text { MIN. }}{\mathrm{F}} .$ | $\underset{\text { REF }}{\text { G }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\mathrm{H}}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm .500 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { MIN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { L. } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | M BORES \& KEYWAY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| FSBR007 | Hex Drive Only | . 062 | . 960 | . 550 | 2.260 | . 605 | . 781 | 3.235 | 12.0 | 2.844 | . 172 | 5/8 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4 \\ 5 / 16 \\ 3 / 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} .0025-0.0555 \\ .0625-0.0655 \\ .094-. .097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .2 .25-290-292 \\ & .3477-.357 \\ & .477-427 \end{aligned}$ |
| FSBR015 | Hex Drive Only | . 062 | 1.200 | . 600 | 2.400 | . 605 | . 945 | 3.235 | 12.0 | 2.844 | . 187 | 5/8 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .0625-. .0655 \\ & .094-0.097 \\ & .125-. .128 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .377-.352 \\ & .347-.427 \\ & .560-.567 \end{aligned}$ |
| FSBR035 | Hex Drive Only | . 094 | 1.905 | . 239 | 2.810 | . 280 | . 891 | 3.500 | 18.0 | 3.125 | . 200 | 11/8 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-.128 \\ & .1855-105 \\ & .1885-1.1905 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| FSBR050 | Hex Drive Only | . 094 | 1.905 | . 239 | 2.810 | . 280 | . 891 | 3.500 | 18.0 | 3.125 | . 200 | 11/8 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .094-.097 \\ & .125-. .128 \\ & .1885-1.1905 \\ & .1885-.1905 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| FSBR100 | Hex Drive Only | . 140 | 1.870 | . 545 | 4.000 | . 555 | 1.188 | 5.250 | 18.0 | 4.750 | . 216 | 11/2 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .125-.128 \\ & .1885-.1905 \\ & .1885-.1905 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .560-.567 \\ & .809-.764 \\ & .836-844 \end{aligned}$ |



## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Reverse Mounted Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR Metric



## FSBR007 Shown

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> N-m | INERTIA kg-cm² <br> ARMATURE <br> HUB ASSEMBLY | WGT. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| kg |  |  |  |

## Dimensions

## Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  | 120 VAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| FSBR007 | .059 | 1520 | .247 | 97.3 | .477 | 25.1 | .045 | N.A. |
| FSBR015 | .098 | 922 | .369 | 65.1 | .719 | 16.7 | .077 | N.A. |
| FSBR035 | .093 | 964 | .394 | 61.0 | .755 | 15.9 | .073 | N.A. |
| FSBR050 | .194 | 465 | .717 | 33.5 | 1.43 | 8.4 | .140 | N.A. |
| FSBR100 | .180 | 501 | .707 | 34 | 1.41 | 8.5 | .142 | N.A. |

Lead wire is UL recognized style 1015, 22 gage. Insulation is 2.41 mm 0.D.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HUB } \\ & \text { STYLE } \end{aligned}$ | A MAX. | $\begin{gathered} B \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { E }}$ | F <br> MIN. | G | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{H} \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 1 \\ \pm 12.7 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | K <br> MIN. | LIOM. | M BORES \& KEYWAY |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X | Y |
| FSBR007 | Hex Drive Only | 1.575 | 24.384 | 2.921 | 57.404 | 15.367 | 19.837 | 82.169 | 304.800 | 72.238 | 4.369 | 15.875 | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \mathrm{H} 9 \\ & 8 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 1.988-2.060 \\ 1.988-2.060 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.00-7.10 \\ & 9.00-9.10 \end{aligned}$ |
| FSBR015 | Hex Drive Only | 1.575 | 30.480 | 2.921 | 60.960 | 15.367 | 24.003 | 82.169 | 304.800 | 72.238 | 4.369 | 15.875 | $\begin{gathered} 8 \mathrm{Hg} \\ 10 \mathrm{H} 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.988-2.060 \\ 2.988-3.060 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline 9.00-9.10 \\ 11.40-11.50 \end{array}$ |
| FSBR035 | Hex Drive Only | 2.388 | 48.387 | 4.572 | 71.374 | 7.112 | 22.631 | 88.900 | 457.200 | 79.375 | 5.080 | 28.575 | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.988-3.060 \\ 4.985-5.078 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.40-11.50 \\ & 17.30-17.40 \end{aligned}$ |
| FSBR050 | Hex Drive Only | 2.388 | 48.387 | 4.572 | 71.374 | 7.112 | 22.631 | 88.900 | 457.200 | 79.375 | 5.080 | 28.575 | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 17 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.985-5.078 \\ 4.985-5.078 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 17.30-17.40 \\ 4.985-5.078 \end{array}$ |
| FSBR100 | Hex Drive Only | 3.556 | 47.498 | 4.191 | 101.600 | 14.907 | 30.175 | 133.350 | 457.200 | 120.650 | 5.486 | 38.100 | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \mathrm{Hg} \\ & 17 \mathrm{Hg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 4.985-5.078 \\ 4.985-5.078 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 17.30-17.40 \\ 4.985-5.078 \end{array}$ |



## Notes:

Hex Drive - FSBR

1. Refer to dimension "A" for the distance the hub should be installed on the shaft from the mounting surface.
2. Dimension " $F$ " is the minimum length of the hex hub.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Manual Release, Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR



## FSBR SERIES SPRING APPLIED BRAKE

Manual Release Spring Applied Brake - Type FSBR

Inertia Dynamics features a type FSBR015 spring applied brake with a manual release lever. The brake incorporates a lever which is rotated to mechanically engage the clapper plate. The armature plate acts against the compression springs and allows the friction disc to spin freely. The brake is then free of torque. An optional microswitch is activated on the field assembly to disconnect power to your system in case of an accidental start-up with the brake manually released. To return the brake to normal operation, the lever is rotated to re-engage the brake and produce torque.
Typical applications include wheelchairs, three-wheel carts/ scooters, and fractional horsepower motors. The brake is available with a higher static torque rating for non-dynamic braking applications where only a statically engaged parking brake is needed.

For variations on the manual release brake configuration, in support of high volume OEM applications, consult Inertia Dynamics.

## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting holes and mounting shaft not to exceed . $020(.508 \mathrm{~mm})$ T.I.R.; the perpendicularity of mounting face with respect to shaft not to exceed .005 (.127 $\mathrm{mm})$ T.I.R.

## Caution:

Inertia Dynamics recommends the use of a switch or other method to ensure this brake is not operated while it is in the manually released mode.

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

Manual Release, Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR Imperial

Bore Dimensions

| HUB BORE | NOM. HEX | KEYWAY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $.3130-.3145 \quad 5 / 16$ | $5 / 8$ | $1 / 32 \times 1 / 16$ |
| $.3755-.3770 \quad 3 / 8$ | $5 / 8$ | $3 / 64 \times 3 / 32$ |
| $.5005-.5020 \quad 1 / 2$ | $3 / 4$ | $1 / 16 \times 1 / 8$ |

Electrical

| VOLTS | WATTS | AMPS. | OHMS. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 90 VDC | 8.8 | .098 | 922 |
| 24 VDC | 8.9 | .369 | 65.1 |
| 12 VDC | 8.6 | .719 | 16.7 |
| 120 VAC | 8.7 | .077 | N.A. |

## Notes:

1. Coil lead data: $22 \mathrm{AWG}, 7 / 30$ stranded, $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 600 \mathrm{~V}$, UL style 1430, insulation is .064" O.D .

## Mechanical

|  | DYNAMIC <br> STYLE | STATIC* <br> STYLE | INERTIA (LB. - IN. 2 ) <br> ARM \& HUB | WEIGHT <br> OZ. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Static Torque <br> (LB. - IN.) | $5 / 8$ | $1 / 32 \times 1 / 16$ | $1 / 32 \times 1 / 16$ | $1 / 32 \times 1 / 16$ |

- 16 lbs . pull force maximum at 3.500 length on lever arm.
* For park \& hold, static braking conditions only.


Switch Data Ratings: 5 amps, 125/250 VAC
Double-Throw Contacts Short Solder Terminals
Engineering may substitute a switch of equal specifications.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Manual Release, Spring Applied Brakes - Type FSBR Metric

Bore Dimensions

| HUB BORE | NOM. HEX | KEYWAY |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $X$ | $Y$ |
| $8 H 9$ | 15.875 | $1.988-2.060$ | $9.00-9.10$ |
| $10 H 9$ | 19.050 | $2.988-3.060$ | $11.40-11.50$ |

## Electrical

| VOLTS | WATTS | AMPS. | OHMS. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 90 VDC | 8.8 | .098 | 922 |
| 24 VDC | 8.9 | .369 | 65.1 |
| 12 VDC | 8.6 | .719 | 16.7 |
| 120 VAC | 8.7 | .077 | N.A. |

## Notes:

1. Coil lead data: $22 \mathrm{AWG}, 7 / 30$ stranded, $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 600 \mathrm{~V}$, UL style 1430, insulation is 1.63 mm OD .

## Mechanical

|  | DYNAMIC <br> STYLE | STATIC* <br> STYLE | INERTIA $\left(\mathbf{k - c m}{ }^{2}\right)$ <br> ARM \& HUB | WEIGHT <br> $\mathbf{k g}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Static Torque <br> $(\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m})$ | 1.69 | 3.39 | 0.389 | .96 kg |$\quad$| 67 Newtons pull force maximum at <br> 88.900 mm length on lever arm. |
| :---: |

* For park \& hold, static braking conditions only.


Switch Data Ratings: 5 amps, $125 / 250$ VAC
Double-Throw Contacts Short Solder Terminals
Engineering may substitute a switch of equal specifications.

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

## Spring Applied Brakes - Type SAB



SAB90 Shown


SAB180 Shown with Optional Conduit Box

## SAB SERIES SPRING APPLIED BRAKE

## Manual Release Spring Applied Brake - Type SAB

Inertia Dynamics features a type SAB spring applied brake. SAB brakes are designed to be engaged and disengaged in a static condition at zero RPM. They are best used as parking brakes to hold loads in position. These brakes can be mounted to a flange or motor using thru-holes or tapped holes in the field cup. A conduit box is optional. SAB brakes have been used extensively for servo brake applications with minor modifications. Hightemperature coil insulations are available upon request.


SAB2O


SAB90


## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Spring Applied Brakes - Type SAB Imperial

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ <br> ARMATURE $\&$ <br> HUB ASSEMBLY | WEICHT <br> LB. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SAB20 | 20 | .018 | 1 |
| SAB90 | 90 | .130 | 3 |
| SAB180 | 180 | .312 | 5 |
| SAB400 | 400 | .748 | 7.1 |
| SAB1200 | 1200 | 1.732 | 12.4 |

Electrical

| MODEL | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | 12 VDC |  | 120 VAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| SAB20 | .098 | 922 | .37 | 65 | .72 | 16.7 | .08 | N.A. |
| SAB90 | .17 | 534 | .68 | 35.3 | 1.34 | 8.95 | .13 | N.A. |
| SAB180 | .29 | 314 | 1.14 | 21.10 | 2.25 | 5.33 | .25 | N.A. |
| SAB400 | .39 | 230 | 1.54 | 15.50 | 3.01 | 3.98 | .33 | N.A. |
| SAB1200 | .58 | 156 | 2.27 | 10.60 | 4.51 | 2.66 | .49 | N.A. |

## Dimensions

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HUB } \\ & \text { STYLE } \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\text { A }}{\text { MAX. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} B \\ \text { MAX. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { C } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX. }}{\text { D }}$ | $\underset{\text { MAX }}{E}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { MiN. } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\text { G }}{\text { REF }}$ | $\stackrel{H}{\text { MAX }}$ | $\stackrel{1}{ \pm .500}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { J } \\ \text { NOM. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { K } \\ \text { DIA } \end{gathered}$ | L | M BORES \& KEYWAYS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BORE | NOMINAL KEYWAY |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X** | Y** |
| SAB20 | HEX | 1.400 | 1.200 | 1.255 | 0.722 | 2.465 | 0.605 | 0.781 | 2.436 | 12.0 | 2.125 | 0.172 | - | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 5 / 16 \\ & 3 / 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} .094-0.097 \\ .0625-.0655 \\ .094-.097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .477-.-4272 \\ & .3477-.357 \\ & .417-427 \end{aligned}$ |
| SAB90 | HEX | 1.938 | 1.658 | 1.753 | 1.298 | 3.530 | 0.740 | 1.375 | 3.530 | 18.0 | 3.125 | 0.190 | $\begin{gathered} \# 6- \\ 32 \times .5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 5 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} .094-.097 \\ .1255-128 \\ .1885-1.195 \\ .1885-1905 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .417-.427 \\ & .500 .567 \\ & .796-716 \\ & .836-844 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| SAB180 | SPLINE | 1.770 | 1.500 | 2.930 | - | 4.260 | 0.800 | 1.500 | 4.129* | - | 3.75 | 0.223 | $\begin{gathered} \# 8- \\ 32 \times .5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 4 \\ & 3 / 8 \\ & 1 / 2 \\ & 58 \\ & 3 / 4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & .836-.844 \\ & \hline .417-.427 \\ & .760-.567 \\ & .89-.716 \\ & .86-.844 \\ & .962-.970 \end{aligned}$ |
| SAB400 | SPLINE | 1.940 | 1.500 | 2.930 | - | 5.010 | 0.800 | 1.770 | 4.514* | - | 4.5 | 0.283 | $\begin{aligned} & \# 10- \\ & 24 \times .5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 / 2 \\ & 1 / 8 \\ & 3 / 4 \\ & 7 / 18 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| SAB1200 | SPLINE | 2.050 | 1.500 | 2.930 | - | 6.510 | 0.900 | 2.425 | $5.252^{*}$ | - | 5.875 | 0.409 | $\begin{gathered} 1 / 4- \\ 20 \times .5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 11 / 8 \\ & 11 / 4 \\ & 13 / 8 \\ & 11 / 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

* Reference Dimension
${ }^{* *} \mathrm{X}$ denotes keyway width, Y denotes keyway height plus bore


## Notes:

1. SAB1200 - Special . 375 x . 250 key is supplied with unit. Mating shaft to have conventional ASA Standard Keyway.
2. Conduit box is optional on models SAB180, 400 \& 1200. Screw terminals supplied in place of conduit box.
3. Consult factory for Zero Backlash Hub Style


SAB180, 400, 1200


See page 29 for Ordering Information

# Double C-Face Power-off Brakes - MPC 

## Ordering Information

## MPC PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

| MODEL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | PART <br> NUMBER * | NEMA <br> FRAME | INPUT <br> SHAFT <br> DIAMETER <br> (INCH) | OUTPUT <br> SHAFT <br> DIAMETER <br> (NCH) | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> (INCH/LB) |  |
| MPC17 | $8917-2221$ | 17 | $3 / 16$ | $3 / 16$ | 1 | 24 VDC |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 331$ | 23 | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4$ | 3 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 551$ | 23 | $3 / 8$ | $3 / 8$ | 3 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 531$ | 23 | $3 / 8$ | $1 / 4$ | 3 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 631$ | 23 | $1 / 2$ | $1 / 4$ | 3 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 651$ | 23 | $1 / 2$ | $3 / 8$ | 3 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 335$ | 23 | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4$ | 5 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC23 | $8923-2556$ | 23 | $3 / 8$ | $3 / 8$ | 10 | 24 VDC |
| MPC34 | $8934-x 551$ | 34 | $3 / 8$ | $3 / 8$ | 15 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC34 | $8934-x 661$ | 34 | $1 / 2$ | $1 / 2$ | 15 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC34 | $8934-2555$ | 34 | $3 / 8$ | $3 / 8$ | 25 | 24 VDC |
| MPC34 | $8934-2665$ | 34 | $1 / 2$ | $1 / 2$ | 25 | 24 VDC |
| MPC42 | $8942-x 661$ | 42 | $1 / 2$ | $1 / 2$ | 50 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC42 | $8942-x 771$ | 42 | $5 / 8$ | $5 / 8$ | 50 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |
| MPC42 | $8942-x 881$ | 42 | $3 / 4$ | $3 / 4$ | 50 | 24 VDC, 12 VDC, 90 VDC, 120 VAC |


| *REPLACE "X" WITH THE FOLLOWING WHEN ORDERING |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 90VDC |
| 2 | 24 VDC |
| 3 | 12 VDC |
| 4 | 120 VDC |

[^3]
## Double C-Face Power-Off Brakes - MPC

## Double C-Face Power-Off Brakes for Nema 17, 23, 34 and 42 Frames



## MPC BRAKE ONLY MODULE (POWER-OFF) WITH OUTPUT SHAFT C-FACE <br> Double C-Face Power-Off Brakes - Type MPC

The MPC is a power-off brake module with an output shaft. The unit mounts on a C-Face motor, and the output can be coupled to a C-Face gear reducer. Ideal for creating brake/motor packages on smaller servo and stepper frame motors.


# Double C-Face Power-Off Brakes - MPC 

## Double C-Face Power-Off Brakes for Nema 17, 23, 34 and 42 Frames

## Mechanical

| MODEL <br> NO. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> LB. - IN. | INERTIA LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ | WGT. <br> OZ. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MPC17 | 1 | .0024 | 7 |
| MPC23 | $3,5,10$ | .0087 | 17 |
| MPC34 | 15,25 | .1120 | 46 |
| MPC42 | 50 | .2060 | 96 |

Electrical

| MODEL <br> NO. | 90 VDC |  | 24 VDC |  | $\mathbf{1 2}$ VDC |  | 120 VAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS | AMPS | OHMS |
| MPC17 | .051 | 1880 | .220 | 117 | .430 | 30 | .044 | N.A. |
| MPC23 | .041 | 2177 | .182 | 132 | .353 | 34 | .048 | N.A. |
| MPC34 | .098 | 922 | .369 | 65.1 | .719 | 16.7 | .077 | N.A. |
| MPC42 | .194 | 465 | .717 | 35.5 | 1.54 | 7.8 | .140 | N.A. |

${ }^{1}$ Also available in higher torque sizes - consult Inertia Dynamics for more information.

Dimensions - Imperial

| $\begin{gathered} \text { MODEL } \\ \text { NO. } \end{gathered}$ | PART \# | NEMA FRAME | INPUT SHAFT DIA. | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { OUTPUT } \\ \text { SHAFT } \\ \text { DIA. } \end{array}$ | TORQUE | A | $A H^{1}$ | AJ | AK | B | BB | BD | BH | H | N | I | L | 0*** | P |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MPC17 | 8917-2221 | 17 | 3/16 | 3/16 | 1 | 1.65 | . 71 | 1.725 | . 866 | . 82 | . 080 | . 100 | 1.50 | (4) \#4-40-2B | (4) . 125 | 11.50 | 1.57 | \#4-40 | 60 |
| MPC23 | 8923-x331 | 23 | 1/4 | 1/4 | 3 | 2.25 | . 70 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 1.876 | \#6-32 | 30 |
| MPC23 | 8923-x551 | 23 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3 | 2.25 | . 70 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 2.506 | \#6-32 | 30 |
| MPC23 | 8923-x531 | 23 | 3/8 | 1/4 | 3 | 2.25 | . 70 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 2.506 | \#6-32 | 30 |
| MPC23 | $8923-x 631$ | 23 | 1/2 | 1/4 | 3 | 2.25 | . 70 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 2.506 | \#6-32 | 30 |
| MPC23 | 8923-x651 | 23 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 3 | 2.25 | . 70 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 2.506 | \#6-32 | 30 |
| MPC23 | 8923-x335 | 23 | 1/4 | 1/4 | 5 | 2.25 | . 70 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 1.876 | \#6-32 | 30 |
| MPC23 | 8923-2556 | 23 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 10 | 2.25 | 1.09 | 2.625 | 1.500 | 1.18 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.13 | (4) . 205 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 16.75 | 2.831 | \#8-32 | 30 |
| MPC34 | 8934-X551 | 34 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 15 | 3.25 | 1.16 | 3.875 | 2.875 | 1.58 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.878 | (4) . 222 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 18.00 | 2.578 | 1/4-28 | 15 |
| MPC34 | 8934- x661 | 34 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 15 | 3.25 | 1.16 | 3.875 | 2.875 | 1.58 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.878 | (4) . 222 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 18.00 | 2.578 | 1/4-28 | 15 |
| MPC34 | 8934-2555 | 34 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 25 | 3.25 | 1.16 | 3.875 | 2.875 | 1.58 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.878 | (4) . 222 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 18.00 | 2.578 | 1/4-28 | 15 |
| MPC34 | 8934-2665 | 34 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 25 | 3.25 | 1.16 | 3.875 | 2.875 | 1.58 | . 100 | . 145 | 2.878 | (4) . 222 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 18.00 | 2.578 | 1/4-28 | 15 |
| MPC42 | 8942-x661 | 42 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 50 | 4.25 | 1.23 | 4.950 | 2.189 | 2.27 | . 100 | . 125 | 3.50 | (4) .320 | (4) \#5/16-18-2B | 18.00 | 4.056 | 1/4-28 | 90 |
| MPC42 | 8942-x771 | 42 | 5/8 | 5/8 | 50 | 4.25 | 1.23 | 4.950 | 2.189 | 2.27 | . 100 | . 125 | 3.50 | (4) 320 | (4) \#5/16-18-2B | 18.00 | 4.056 | 1/4-28 | 90 |
| MPC42 | 8942-x881 | 42 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 50 | 4.25 | 1.23 | 4.950 | 2.189 | 2.27 | . 100 | . 125 | 3.50 | (4) . 320 | (4) \#5/16-18-2B | 18.00 | 4.056 | 1/4-28 | 90 |

* 23 and 34 frame also available in $3 / 8$ bore.
** 42 frame also available with $3 / 8$ and $1 / 2$ " hub and shaft.
*** Socket head cap screw for clamp collar.
${ }^{1}$ Alternate shaft lengths available - consult factory.


## Dimensions - Metric

| MODEL NO. | PART \# | NEMA FRAME | INPUT SHAFT DIA. | OUTPUT <br> SHAFT DIA. | TORQUE $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{M}$ | A | $\mathrm{AH}^{1}$ | AJ | AK | B | BB | BD | BH | H | N | I | L | 0*** | P |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MPC17 | M8917-x111 | 17 | 5 mm | 5 mm | . 11 | 41.91 | 18.034 | 43.815 | 21.996 | 20.828 | 2.032 | 2.54 | 38.1 | (4) \#4-40-2B | (4) 3.175 | 292.1 | 39.88 | \#4-40 | 60 |
| MPC34 | M8934-2551 | 34 | 14 mm | 14 mm | 1.7 | 82.55 | 29.464 | 98.425 | 79.985 | 40.132 | 2.54 | 3.683 | 73.101 | (4) 7.00 | (4) M5x. 8 | 457.2 | 65.48 | M5 | 15 |
| MPC34 | M8934-2552 | 34 | 14 mm | 14 mm | 1.7 | 82.55 | 29.464 | 98.425 | 73.025 | 40.132 | 2.54 | 3.683 | 73.101 | (4) 5.588 | (4) \#10-24-2B | 457.2 | 65.48 | M5 | 15 |

## Spring Set Holding Brakes

## 300 Series



## Description

Spring set or electromagnetic release brakes provide braking action via springs when in the de-energized state. As the brake is energized, the load is released and allowed to rotate. 300 Series spring set brakes are of high quality and are ruggedly engineered for holding applications. Typical applications include medical equipment, robotics, packaging machinery, lifts, and motor braking. Use the torque ratings below for sizing/selection.

## Section Index

Products Complete information is shown for each product; including specifications, drawings, dimensions, parts list, recommended controls and information for ordering

| MODEL | NOMINAL <br> SIZE | MOUNTING | STATIC TORQUE <br> (IN. - LBS.) | PAGE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 303 | 3 inch | Spline Drive | 35 | 54 |
| $303 H Q$ | 3 inch | High TorQ, Spline Drive | 60 | 55 |
| 304 | 4 inch | Spline Drive | 225 | 56 |
| 305 | 5 inch | Spline Drive | 425 | 57 |
| $305 H Q$ | 5 inch | High TorQ, Spline Drive | 800 | 58 |
| 308 | 8 inch | Spline Drive | 1200 | 59 |

## Spring Set Holding Brakes



## SPRING SET HOLDING BRAKE

## Model 303

- Factory Assembled and Tested
- Spline Drive


## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting flange and shaft within .006; the perpendicularity between mounting surface and shaft within . 006.


## Technical Data

| MODEL <br> NO. | WEIGHT <br> LBS. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> IN. LBS. | COIL <br> VOLTAGE <br> VDC | *RATED <br> CURRENT <br> AMPS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 303 | 1.8 | 35 | 90 | .157 |

* Rated Current for 90v.

| "A" Bore | "B" Keyway |
| :---: | :---: |
| $3 / 8 "$ | None |
| $1 / 2 "$ | $.125 \times .062$ |
| $5 / 8 "$ | $.188 \times .093$ |
| $3 / 4 "$ | $.188 \times .093$ |

Order Parts for Assembly No. FC303069

| ITEM | QTY. | DESCRIPTION | MODEL NO. 303 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | Rotor Hub Assembly 3/8" Plain Bore 1/2" Bore 5/8" Bore 3/4" Bore | $\begin{aligned} & 303453-\mathrm{PB} \\ & 303451-3 \\ & 303451-5 \\ & 303453-8 \end{aligned}$ |
| M | 1 | Spring Set Holding Brake <br> 24 Volts <br> 90 Volts | $\begin{aligned} & 303070-3 \\ & 303070-4 \end{aligned}$ |

To order, specify: 1, Spring Set Holding Brake of required voltage 1, Rotor Hub Assembly of required bore size.

## Spring Set Holding Brakes

## Model 303HQ



## Technical Data

| MODEL <br> NO. | WEIGHT <br> LBS. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> IN. LBS. | COIL <br> VOLTAGE <br> VDC | *RATED <br> CURRENT <br> AMPS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $303 H Q$ | 2.12 | 60 | 90 | .157 |

* Rated Current for 90v.

| "A" Bore | "B" Keyway |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1 / 2$ " | None |
| $5 / 8$ " | $.188 \times .093$ |
| $3 / 4$ " | $.188 \times .093$ |

## SPRING SET HOLDING BRAKE

## Model 303HQ

- Factory Assembled and Tested
- Spline Drive
- Double Disc


## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting flange and shaft within .006; the perpendicularity between mounting surface and shaft within . 006.


Order Parts for Assembly No. FC303071

| ITEM | QTY. | DESCRIPTION | MODEL NO. 303HQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | Rotor Hub Assembly 1/2" Plain Bore 5/8" Bore 3/4" Bore | $\begin{aligned} & 303466-\text { DPB } \\ & 303465-3 \\ & 303465-4 \end{aligned}$ |
| M | 1 | Spring Set Holding Brake Double Disc <br> 24 Volts <br> 90 Volts | $\begin{aligned} & 303072-3 \\ & 303072-4 \end{aligned}$ |

To order, specify: 1, Spring Set Holding Brake of required voltage 1, Rotor Hub Assembly of required bore size.


## SPRING SET HOLDING BRAKE

## Model 304

- Factory Assembled and Tested
- Spline Drive


## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting flange and shaft within .006; the perpendicularity between mounting surface and shaft within . 006.


## Technical Data

| MODEL <br> NO. | WEIGHT <br> LBS. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> IN. LBS. | COIL <br> VOLAGE <br> VDC | *RATED <br> GURRENT <br> AMPS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 304 | 6.12 | 225 | 90 | .17 |

* Rated Current for 90v.

| "A" Bore | "B" Keyway |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1 / 2$ " | None |
| $3 / 4$ " | $.187 \times .094$ |
| $7 / 8$ " | $.187 \times .094$ |
| 1 " | $.250 \times .125$ |

Order Parts for Assembly No. FC304069

| ITEM | QTY. | DESCRIPTION | MODEL NO. 304 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | Rotor Hub Assembly <br> 1/2" Plain Bore <br> 3/4" Bore <br> 7/8" Bore <br> 1" Bore | $\begin{aligned} & 304466-\mathrm{PB} \\ & 304465-9 \\ & 304465-10 \\ & 304465-11 \end{aligned}$ |
| M | 1 | Spring Set Holding Brake <br> 12 Volts <br> 24 Volts <br> 90 Volts | $\begin{aligned} & 304070-2 \\ & 304070-3 \\ & 304070-4 \end{aligned}$ |

To order, specify: 1, Spring Set Holding Brake of required voltage 1, Rotor Hub Assembly of required bore size.

## Spring Set Holding Brakes

## Model 305



## SPRING SET HOLDING BRAKE

Model 305

- Factory Assembled and Tested
- Spline Drive


## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting flange and shaft within .006; the perpendicularity between mounting surface and shaft within .006.


## Technical Data

| MODEL <br> NO. | WEIGHT <br> LBS. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> IN. LBS. | COIL <br> VOLTAGE <br> VDC | *RATED <br> CURRENT <br> AMPS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 305 | 9.75 | 425 | 90 | .427 |

* Rated Current for 90v.

| "A" Bore | "B" Keyway |
| :---: | :---: |
| $3 / 4$ " | $.187 \times .094$ |
| $7 / 8$ " | $.187 \times .094$ |
| 1 " | $.250 \times .125$ |
| $1-1 / 8{ }^{\text {" }}$ | $.250 \times .125$ |
| $1-1 / 4 "$ | $.250 \times .125$ |

Order Parts for Assembly No. FC305069

| ITEM | QTY. | DESCRIPTION | MODEL NO. 305 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | Rotor Hub Assembly <br> 3/4" Plain Bore <br> 3/4" Bore <br> 7/8" Bore <br> 1" Bore <br> 1-1/8" Bore <br> 1-1/4" Bore | $\begin{aligned} & 305454-P B \\ & 305453-11 \\ & 305453-12 \\ & 305453-13 \\ & 305453-14 \\ & 305453-15 \end{aligned}$ |
| M | 1 | Spring Set Holding Brake <br> 24 Volts <br> 90 Volts <br> 36 Volts |  |

To order, specify: 1, Spring Set Holding Brake of required voltage 1, Rotor Hub Assembly of required bore size.


## SPRING SET HOLDING BRAKE

## Model 305HQ

- Factory Assembled and Tested
- Spline Drive
- Double Disc


## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting flange and shaft within .006; the perpendicularity between mounting surface and shaft within . 006.


## Technical Data

| MODEL <br> NO. | WEIGHT <br> LBS. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> IN. LBS. | COIL <br> VOLTAGE <br> VDC | *RATED <br> CURRENT <br> AMPS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 305 HQ | 11.5 | 800 | 90 | .427 |

* Rated Current for 90v.

| "A" Bore | "B" Keyway |
| :---: | :---: |
| $3 / 4$ " | None |
| 1 " | $.250 \times .125$ |
| $1-1 / 4$ " | $.250 \times .125$ |
| $1-1 / 2 "$ | $.250 \times .187$ |

Order Parts for Assembly No. FC305071

| ITEM | QTY. | DESGRIPTION | MODEL NO. 305HQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | Rotor Hub Assembly 3/4" Plain Bore 1" Bore 1-1/4" Bore 1-1/2" Bore | $\begin{aligned} & 305466-\text { DPB } \\ & 305453-20 \\ & 305453-22 \\ & 305453-17 \end{aligned}$ |
| M | 1 | Spring Set Holding Brake Double Disc <br> 24 Volts <br> 90 Volts | $\begin{aligned} & 305072-3 \\ & 305072-4 \end{aligned}$ |

To order, specify: 1, Spring Set Holding Brake of required voltage 1, Rotor Hub Assembly of required bore size.

## Spring Set Holding Brakes

Model 308


## SPRING SET HOLDING BRAKE

## Model 308

- Factory Assembled and Tested
- Spline Drive


## Customer Shall Maintain:

The concentricity between mounting flange and shaft within .010; the perpendicularity between mounting surface and shaft within . 010.


## Technical Data

| MODEL <br> NO. | WEEGHT <br> LBS. | STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> IN. LBS. | COIL <br> VOLTAGE <br> VDC | *RATED <br> CURRENT <br> AMPS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 308 | 21 | 1200 | 90 | .59 |

* Rated Current for 90v.

Order Parts for Assembly No. FC308069

| ITEM | QTY. | DESCRIPTION | MODEL NO. 308 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1 | Armature Hub | 308680 |
| M | 1 | Spring Set Holding Brake <br> 24 Volts <br> 90 | $308070-3$ <br> $308070-4$ |
| E | 1 | Taper Bushing (1615) | $326015-\mathrm{XX}$ |

[^4]

Bushing 1615

| BORE ${ }^{\text {"E" }}$ |  | KEYWAY | PART NO. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | .500 | $.125 \times .062$ | $326015-1$ |
| $9 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | .562 | $.125 \times .062$ | $326015-2$ |
| $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | .625 | $.187 \times .093$ | $326015-3$ |
| $11 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | .687 | $.187 \times .093$ | $326015-4$ |
| $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | .750 | $.187 \times .093$ | $326015-5$ |
| $13 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | .812 | $.187 \times .093$ | $326015-6$ |
| $7 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | .875 | $.187 \times .093$ | $326015-7$ |
| $15 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | .937 | $.250 \times .125$ | $326015-8$ |
| 1 " | 1.000 | $.250 \times .125$ | $326015-9$ |
| $1-1 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.062 | $.250 \times .125$ | $326015-10$ |
| $1-1 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.125 | $.250 \times .125$ | $326015-11$ |
| $1-3 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.187 | $.250 \times .125$ | $326015-12$ |
| $1-1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.250 | $.250 \times .125$ | $326015-13$ |
| $1-5 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.312 | $.312 \times .156$ | $326015-14$ |
| $1-3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.375 | $.312 \times .156$ | $326015-15$ |
| $1-7 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.437 | $.375 \times .187$ | $326015-16$ |
| $1-1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.500 | $.375 \times .187$ | $326015-17$ |
| $1-9 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.562 | $.375 \times .187$ | $326015-18$ |
| $1-5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.625 | $.375 \times .187$ | $326015-19$ |
| $1-3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.375 | $.375 \times .125$ | $326015-20$ |
| $1-5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | 1.625 | $.375 \times .125$ | $326015-21$ |

# Spring Applied Friction Brakes 

## Technical Data \& Formulas Imperial

## Torque

$T_{d}=\frac{63,025 \times P}{N} \times S . F$.
Where:
$T_{d}=\quad$ Dynamic Torque
P = Horsepower, HP
$N=\quad$ RPM $=$ Shaft Speed
S.F. $=$ Service Factor

63,025 = Constant

## Reflected Inertia

Equivalent $W R_{A}^{2}=W R_{B}^{2}\left(\frac{N_{B}}{N_{A}}\right)^{2}$
Where:
$W R_{A}^{2}=\quad$ Inertia of rotating load reflected to the clutch or brake shaft (lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ )
$W R_{B}^{2}=\quad$ Inertia of rotating load (lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ )
$N_{B}=\quad$ Shaft speed at load (RPM)
$N_{A}=\quad$ Shaft speed at clutch or brake (RPM)

## Linear Inertia

Equivalent $W R_{A}^{2}=W\left(\frac{V}{2 \pi N_{A}}\right)$
Where:
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}W R_{A}^{2}= & \begin{array}{l}\text { Inertia of linear moving } \\
\text { load reflected to the } \\
\text { clutch or brake shaft }\end{array} \\
\text { (lb.-in.2) }\end{array}
$$ \quad \begin{array}{l}Linear velocity of load <br>

(in./min.)\end{array}\right]\)| Weight of linear moving |
| :--- |
| load (lb.) |

## Thermal Capacity

$T C=\frac{W R R^{2} \times N_{A} \times n}{4.63 \times 10^{8}}$
Where:
TC $=\quad$ Thermal capacity required for rotational or linear moving loads (hp-sec./min.)
$\mathrm{WR}^{2}=\quad$ Total system inertia reflected to the clutch or brake shaft
(lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ )
$N_{A}=\quad$ Shaft speed at clutch or brake (RPM)
$\mathrm{n}=\quad$ Number of stops or starts per minute, not less than one
$4.63 \times 10^{8}=$ Constant

## Linear Velocity

IPM $=P D \times N \times \pi$
Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { IPM }= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { Velocity of object } \\
\text { (inches per minute) }
\end{array} \\
\text { PD }= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { Pitch diameter of object } \\
\text { (inches) }
\end{array} \\
N=\quad & \begin{array}{l}
\text { Speed of shaft at the } \\
\text { object (RPM) }
\end{array} \\
\pi=\quad & \text { Constant }
\end{array}
$$

## Inertia - (WR²)

To calculate the inertia for a cylinder, the formula is:
$W R^{2}=\frac{\pi}{32} \times D^{4} \times L \times \rho$
Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{WR}^{2}= & \text { Inertia }-\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in.}^{2}\left(\mathrm{~kg}-\mathrm{m}^{2}\right) \\
\mathrm{D}= & \text { Diameter }- \text { inches } \\
& \text { (meters) } \\
\mathrm{L}= & \text { Length }- \text { inches } \\
& \text { (meters) } \\
\rho= & \text { Density }-\mathrm{lb} . / \mathrm{in}^{3} .^{\left(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\right)}
\end{array}
$$

Approximate values for $\rho$ are:
Steel - . 284 (7860)
Aluminum - . 098 (2700)
Plastic - . 047 (1300)
Rubber - . 047 (1300)

For steel shafting, refer to the inertia chart, Fig. A.

## Arc Suppression

When the clutch or brake is deenergized, a reverse voltage is generated in the coil. The reverse voltage can be very high and may cause damage to the coil and switch in the circuit. To protect the coil and switch, the voltage should be suppressed using an arc suppression circuit. Arc suppression does not affect the clutch or brake engagement time.

## Resistor/Diode/Zener Diode Normal Disengagement Time

For most applications, a resistor connected in parallel with the clutch/ brake coil is adequate. The resistor should be rated at six times the coil resistance and approximately 25\% of the coil wattage.


To eliminate the added current draw, a diode may be added as shown below.


For faster release, use a zener diode with a rating two times the coil voltage.


## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Technical Data \& Formulas Metric

## Torque

$T_{d}=\frac{9,550 \times k W}{N} \times S . F$.
Where:

| $T_{d}=$ | Dynamic Torque <br> $(N-m)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{kW}=$ | Power, kW |
| $\mathrm{N}=$ | RPM $=$ Shaft Speed |
| S.F. $=$ | Service Factor |
| $9,550=$ | Constant |

## Reflected Inertia

Equivalent $W R_{A}^{2}=W R_{B}^{2}\left(\frac{N_{B}}{N_{A}}\right)^{2}$
Where:
$W R_{A}^{2}=\quad$ Inertia of rotating load reflected to the clutch or brake shaft (kg-m²)
$W R_{B}^{2}=\quad$ Inertia of rotating load (kg-m²)
$N_{B}=\quad$ Shaft speed at load (RPM)
$N_{A}=\quad$ Shaft speed at clutch or brake (RPM)

## Linear Inertia

Equivalent $W R_{A}^{2}=W\left(\frac{V}{2 \pi N_{A}}\right)$
Where:

| $W R_{A}^{2}=$ | Inertia of linear moving <br> load reflected to the <br> clutch or brake shaft <br> (lb.-in.2) |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}=$ | Linear velocity of load <br> (in./min.) |
| $\mathrm{W}=$ | Weight of linear moving <br> load (lb.) |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{A}}=$ | Shaft speed at clutch or <br> brake (RPM) |
| $2 \pi=$ | Constant |

## Thermal Capacity

$T C=\frac{W R^{2} \times N_{A} \times n}{4.63 \times 10^{8}}$
Where:
TC $=\quad$ Thermal capacity required for rotational or linear moving loads (hp-sec./min.)
$\mathrm{WR}^{2}=\quad$ Total system inertia reflected to the clutch or brake shaft (lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ )
$N_{A}=\quad$ Shaft speed at clutch or brake (RPM)
$\mathrm{n}=\quad$ Number of stops or starts per minute, not less than one
$4.63 \times 10^{8}=$ Constant

## Linear Velocity

IPM $=P D \times N \times \pi$
Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { IPM }= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { Velocity of object } \\
\text { (inches per minute) }
\end{array} \\
\text { PD }= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { Pitch diameter of object }
\end{array} \\
N= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { (inches) } \\
\text { Speed of shaft at the }
\end{array} \\
\pi= & \begin{array}{l}
\text { object (RPM) } \\
\text { Constant }
\end{array}
\end{array}
$$

## Inertia - (WR²)

To calculate the inertia for a cylinder, the formula is:
$W R^{2}=\frac{\pi}{32} \times D^{4} \times L \times \rho$
Where:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{WR}^{2}= & \text { Inertia }-\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in} .^{2}\left(\mathrm{~kg}-\mathrm{m}^{2}\right) \\
\mathrm{D}= & \text { Diameter }- \text { inches } \\
& \text { (meters) } \\
\mathrm{L}= & \text { Length }- \text { inches } \\
& \text { (meters) } \\
\mathrm{\rho}= & \text { Density }-\mathrm{lb} . / \mathrm{in} .^{3}\left(\mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\right)
\end{array}
$$

Approximate values for $\rho$ are:
Steel - . 284 (7860)
Aluminum - . 098 (2700)
Plastic - . 047 (1300)
Rubber - . 047 (1300)
For steel shafting, refer to the inertia chart, Fig. A.

## Arc Suppression

When the clutch or brake is deenergized, a reverse voltage is generated in the coil. The reverse voltage can be very high and may cause damage to the coil and switch in the circuit. To protect the coil and switch, the voltage should be suppressed using an arc suppression circuit. Arc suppression does not affect the clutch or brake engagement time.

## Resistor/Diode/Zener Diode Normal Disengagement Time

For most applications, a resistor connected in parallel with the clutch/ brake coil is adequate. The resistor should be rated at six times the coil resistance and approximately $25 \%$ of the coil wattage.


To eliminate the added current draw, a diode may be added as shown below.


For faster release, use a zener diode with a rating two times the coil voltage.


## Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) Fast Disengagement Time

For applications requiring fast clutch or brake disengagement a capacitor or MOV connected in parallel with the clutch/brake coil should be used.


## Metal Oxide Varistor <br> (MOV) -

Fast Disengagement Time
For applications requiring fast clutch or brake disengagement, an MOV connected in parallel with the clutch/ brake coil should be used.


## Diode

## Slow Disengagement Time

For applications where a delayed disengagement is desired, a diode should be used in parallel with the clutch/brake coil or switch the AC side of the circuit.


## Inertia Conversion Chart

To determine the inertia of a rotating member of a material other than steel, multiply the inertia of the steel diameter from Fig. A at right by:

| MATERIAL | MULTIPLIER |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bronze | 1.05 |
| Steel | 1.00 |
| Iron | .92 |
| Powdered Bronze | .79 |
| Powdered Metal Iron | .88 |
| Aluminum | .35 |
| Nylon | .17 |

Fig. A
Inertia Chart
$\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{WR}^{2}$ of Steel
(per inch of length)

| DIA. <br> (IN.) | WR2 <br> (LB. - IN. ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1 / 4$ | .00011 |
| $5 / 16$ | .00027 |
| $3 / 8$ | .00055 |
| $7 / 16$ | .00102 |
| $1 / 2$ | .00173 |
| $9 / 16$ | .00279 |
| $5 / 8$ | .00425 |
| $11 / 16$ | .00623 |
| $3 / 4$ | .00864 |
| $13 / 16$ | .01215 |
| $7 / 8$ | .01634 |
| $15 / 16$ | .02154 |
| 1 | .0288 |
| $11 / 4$ | .0720 |
| $11 / 2$ | .144 |
| $13 / 4$ | .288 |
| 2 | .432 |
| $21 / 4$ | .720 |
| $21 / 2$ | 1.152 |
| $23 / 4$ | 1.584 |
| 3 | 2.304 |
| $31 / 2$ | 4.176 |
| $33 / 4$ | 5.472 |
| 4 | 7.056 |
| $41 / 4$ | 9.072 |
| $41 / 2$ | 11.376 |
| 5 | 17.280 |
| $51 / 2$ | 25.488 |
| 6 | 36.000 |
| $61 / 4$ | 42.624 |
| $63 / 4$ | 49.680 |
| 7 | 57.888 |
|  | 66.816 |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## Note:

1. To determine $W R^{2}$ of a given shaft, multiply the $W R^{2}$ given above by the length of the shaft or the thickness of the disc in inches.
2. For hollow shafts, subtract $W R^{2}$ of I.D. from WR2 of O.D. and multiply by length.

## Spring Applied Friction Brakes

## Technical Data \& Formulas Metric

## Diode <br> Slow Disengagement Time

For applications where a delayed disengagement is desired, a diode should be used in parallel with the clutch/brake coil or switch the AC side of the circuit.


Full Load Running
Torque of Motors N-m

| $\mathbf{k W}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 5 0}$ <br> RPM | $\mathbf{1 7 5 0}$ <br> RPM | $\mathbf{1 1 5 0}$ <br> RPM | $\mathbf{8 7 0}$ <br> RPM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| .015 | 0.041 | .081 | 0.124 | 0.164 |
| .037 | 0.103 | .203 | 0.309 | 0.409 |
| .062 | 0.172 | .339 | 0.516 | 0.682 |
| .093 | 0.258 | .508 | 0.774 | 1.023 |
| .12 | 0.344 | .678 | 1.034 | 1.366 |
| .19 | 0.516 | 1.017 | 1.548 | 2.045 |
| .25 | 0.687 | 1.356 | 2.061 | 2.724 |
| .37 | 1.032 | 2.034 | 3.095 | 4.091 |
| .56 | 1.548 | 3.051 | 4.643 | 6.136 |
| .75 | 2.063 | 4067 | 6.189 | 8.181 |
| 1.1 | 3.095 | 6.101 | 9.284 | 12.27 |
| 1.5 | 4.126 | 8.135 | 12.38 | 16.36 |
| 2.2 | 6.189 | 12.20 | 18.56 | 24.54 |
| 3.7 | 10.32 | 20.34 | 30.95 | 40.90 |
| 5.6 | 15.48 | 30.51 | 46.41 | 61.36 |

## FI and © Standards

All Inertia Dynamics standard clutches, brakes, and spring applied brakes are recognized by Underwriters Laboratories and the Canadian Standards Association.
Products built to meet their construction requirements are labeled with the UL and CSA recognized symbol. All products meet UL Class $B$ requirements.

Fig. A
Inertia Chart
I = WR ${ }^{2}$ of Steel (per cm of length)

| DIA. <br> $\mathbf{c m}$ | $\mathbf{k g - \mathbf { c m } ^ { 2 }}$ | DIA. <br> $\mathbf{c m}$ | DIA. <br> $\mathbf{k g}-\mathbf{c m}^{2}$ | $\mathbf{c m}$ | $\mathbf{c m} \mathbf{k g}-\mathbf{c m}^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 . 9 1}$ | .0253 | 26.67 | 990.3 | 81.28 | 85038.7 |
| 2.54 | .0843 | 27.31 | 1087.2 | 83.83 | 961163.7 |
| 3.18 | .2107 | 27.94 | 1192.6 | 86.36 | 108384.4 |
| 3.81 | .4214 | 28.58 | 1302.1 | 88.90 | 121700.6 |
| 4.45 | .9428 | 29.21 | 1424.3 | 91.44 | 136196.8 |
| 5.08 | 1.264 | 29.85 | 17351. | 93.98 | 151999.4 |
| 5.72 | 2.107 | 30.48 | 1685.6 | 96.52 | 1691083 |
| 6.35 | 3.371 | 31.12 | 1832.2 | 99.06 | 18764.99 |
| 6.99 | 4.635 | 31.75 | 1989.0 | 101.6 | 207666.5 |
| 7.62 | 6.742 | 32.39 | 2153.4 | 104.1 | 229200.1 |
| 8.89 | 12.221 | 33.02 | 2351.4 | 106.7 | 252335.0 |
| 9.53 | 16.013 | 33.66 | 2511.6 | 109.2 | 277324.1 |
| 10.16 | 20.649 | 34.29 | 2705.4 | 111.8 | 303998.8 |
| 10.80 | 26.548 | 34.93 | 2911.9 | 114.3 | 332611.9 |
| 11.43 | 33.291 | 35.56 | 3126.8 | 116.8 | 363163.5 |
| 12.70 | 50.568 | 36.20 | 3358.6 | 119.4 | 395822.1 |
| 13.97 | 74.588 | 36.83 | 3598.8 | 121.9 | 430587.6 |
| 15.24 | 105.350 | 37.47 | 3855.8 | 124.5 | 467586.7 |
| 15.88 | 124.735 | 38.10 | 4108.7 | 127.0 | 506987.7 |
| 16.51 | 145.383 | 40.64 | 5313.9 | 129.5 | 548748.5 |
| 17.15 | 169.403 | 43.18 | 6771.9 | 132.1 | 593079.9 |
| 17.78 | 195.530 | 45.72 | 8516.5 | 134.6 | 640024.0 |
| 18.42 | 225.450 | 48.26 | 10568.7 | 137.1 | 689707.2 |
| 19.05 | 257.476 | 50.80 | 12974.9 | 139.7 | 742255.9 |
| 19.69 | 294.559 | 53.34 | 15773.0 | 142.2 | 797754.4 |
| 20.32 | 333.328 | 55.88 | 19001.0 | 144.8 | 856244.9 |
| 20.96 | 377.154 | 58.42 | 22700.9 | 147.3 | 917937.4 |
| 21.59 | 421.401 | 60.96 | 26910.7 | 149.9 | 982918.1 |
| 22.23 | 476.183 | 63.50 | 316851. | 152.4 | 1051269.3 |
| 22.86 | 535.179 | 66.04 | 37066.4 | 167.6 | 1539167.5 |
| 23.50 | 594.176 | 68.58 | 43109.3 | 182.9 | 2179486.5 |
| 24.13 | 682.436 | 71.12 | 49856.0 | 198.1 | 3002482.8 |
| 24.77 | 737.452 | 73.66 | 57327.4 | 213.4 | 4038708.2 |
| 25.40 | 813.304 | 76.20 | 65704.9 | 228.6 | 532187.54 |
| 26.04 | 897.584 | 78.74 | 74912.5 | 243.8 | 6889486.6 |
|  |  |  |  | 259.1 | 8780313.3 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Note:

1. To determine $W R^{2}$ of a given shaft, multiply the $W R^{2}$ given above by the length of the shaft or the thickness of the disc in centimeters.
2. For hollow shafts, subtract $W R R^{2}$ of I.D. from $W R^{2}$ of O.D. and multiply by length.

# General Information 

## Spring Applied -Power-Off Operation

Power-Off Operation Inertia Dynamics AC-style, spring applied motor brakes are designed to decelerate or park inertial loads when the voltage is turned off, either intentionally or accidentally, as in the case of power failure. The friction disc with the hub is coupled to the motor shaft to be braked but is capable of moving axially. When power is off, a spring force clamps the friction disc between a pressure plate and a stationary plate, hence retarding motion. When an AC voltage is applied, the solenoid creates a magnetic force which pulls a lever arm through a linkage mechanism and releases the friction disc. This allows the hub and motor shaft to turn freely.

## Application

The motor brakes are commonly used as parking brakes to hold a load in place or as stopping brakes to dynamically decelerate a load.
Applications include:

- Material Handling
- Food Processing
- Machine Tools


## Features

- External Manual Release Lever
- Totally Enclosed Construction
- Torque adjustable from full rated torque down to 50\%
- Single phase AC coils provide fast engagement and release times and easy wiring


## Mounting

Two styles are available: the single C-Face brake and the double C-Face brake. The single C-Face mounts on the fan end or non-driven end of a motor. The C-Face brake is interchangeable with existing brakes and can be used on motors that are modified to accept a brake. The double C-Face brake can be used as a coupler between standard C-Face motors and C-Face gear reducers. All motor brakes are interchangeable with competitive motor brakes.

## Add-On Brakes

A complete kit is available to convert a standard Reliance Electric TEFC motor to a brake motor. The frame size must be 56 or 140 . The kit is not available for special enclosures such as washdown or explosion proof.

## Motor Brake Coil Current

| VOLTS <br> (NAC) | HZ | BRAKE CURRENT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | HOLDING | INRUSH |
| $115 / 230$ |  | $.54 / .27$ | $4.8 / 2.4$ |
| $200 / 400$ |  | $.31 / .15$ | $2.8 / 1.4$ |
| $208 / 416$ | 60 | $.32 / .16$ | $2.6 / 1.3$ |
| $230 / 460$ |  | $.27 / .13$ | $2.6 / 1.3$ |
| $287 / 575$ |  | $.22 / .11$ | $2.1 / 1.05$ |
| $104 / 208$ |  | $.5 / .25$ | $5.3 / 2.65$ |
| $115 / 230$ |  | $.5 / .25$ | $5.4 / 2.7$ |
| $190 / 380$ | 50 | $.26 / .13$ | $3.0 / 1.5$ |
| $220 / 440$ |  | $.3 / .15$ | $3.3 / 1.65$ |
| $230 / 460$ |  | $.26 / .13$ | $2.7 / 1.36$ |

## Selection Procedure

1. To make an accurate brake selection, first determine the motor frame size, shaft size, hp, and RPM where the brake will be mounted.
2. Use chart on the right for static brake torque selection. Note that chart selections are based on a 1.4 service factor and increased to the next highest standard brake torque rating. To select a brake using a different service factor, use the formula below to determine the required brake static torque. Once your torque requirement has been determined, select a brake with at least that capacity.
3. Consult Part Number chart on the following pages for appropriate part number. Brake voltage should be matched with motor voltage rating.

Static Brake Torque Ratings* (Lb.- Ft.) Selection

| HP | MOTOR SPEED (RPM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 0 0}$ | 3600 |  |
| $1 / 4$ | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |
| $1 / 3$ | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |
| $1 / 2$ | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |
| $3 / 4$ | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 |  |
| 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 |  |
| $11 / 2$ | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 |  |
| 2 | - | - | 15 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 |  |
| 3 | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 |  |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 15 |  |

*Selections based on 1.4 service factor and increased to next highest standard brake torque rating.

| $\mathrm{T}=$ | $\frac{\mathrm{HP} \times 5252}{\mathrm{RPM}} \times \mathrm{SF}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{T}=$ | Brake Static Torque (FT.-LBS.) |
| $\mathrm{HP}=$ | Motor Horsepower |
| $\mathrm{SF}=$ | Service Factor Desired |
| $\mathrm{RPM}=$ | Motor Speed |

## Motor Brakes

## AC Motor Brakes - Nema 2 Housing



AC Rear Mounted Brake

## AC MOTOR BRAKES

## 56,000 \& 56,100 Nema 2 Housing 56,300 Nema 1 Housing

| Factory Assembled and Tested | $3 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Manual Release | $6 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$ |
| AC Power Off | $10 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$ |
| Rear Mounted | $15 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$ |
| Aluminum Head |  |
| Steel Cover |  |



## Brake Part Numbers

| COIL VOLTAGE | 5/8 B0RE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | $\mathbf{6 ~ F T . ~ L B . ~ B R A K E S ~}$ | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A0321 | F52A0621 | F52A0721 | F53A0821 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A0324 | F52A0624 | F52A0724 | F53A0824 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A0325 | F52A0625 | F52A0725 | F53A0825 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A0328 | F52A0628 | F52A0728 | F53A0828 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A0329 | F52A0629 | F52A0729 | F53A0829 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 3/4 B0RE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 H Z$ | F51B0321 | F52B0621 | F52B0721 | F53B0821 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B0324 | F52B0624 | F52B0724 | F53B0824 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B0325 | F52B0625 | F52B0725 | F53B0825 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B0328 | F52B0628 | F52B0728 | F53B0828 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B0329 | F52B0629 | F52B0729 | F53B0829 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 7/8 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 H Z$ | F51C0321 | F52C0621 | F52C0721 | F53C0821 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C0324 | F52C0624 | F52C0724 | F53C0824 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C0325 | F52C0625 | F52C0725 | F53C0825 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C0328 | F52C0628 | F52C0728 | F53C0828 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C0329 | F52C0629 | F52C0729 | F53C0829 |

## Technical Data

| 60 HZ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  | 5OHZ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT | VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT |
| HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS | HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS |  |  |
| $115 / 230$ | $.50 / .25$ | $3.66 / 1.83$ | $115 / 230$ | $.45 / .22$ | $3.27 / 1.64$ |
| $230 / 460$ | $.28 / .14$ | $1.94 / .97$ | $230 / 460$ | $.24 / .12$ | $1.76 / .88$ |
| $287 / 575$ | $.22 / .11$ | $1.54 / .77$ |  |  |  |


| STATIC <br> TORQUE | NUMBER <br> DISCS |
| :---: | :---: |
| FT. LB. |  |
| 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 15 | 3 |

## AC Motor Brakes - Nema 2 Housing



## AC MOTOR BRAKES

56,400 Nema 2 Housing
Factory Assembled and Tested
Manual Release
AC Power Off
Rear Mounted
Cast Iron Head
Steel Cover

## F Series

3 Ft-Lb
$6 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$
$10 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$
15 Ft-Lb

AC Rear Mounted Brake


## Brake Part Numbers

| COIL VOLTAGE | 5/8 B0RE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 ~ F T . ~ L B . ~ B R A K E S ~}$ | $\mathbf{6 ~ F T . ~ L B . ~ B R A K E S ~}$ | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 H Z$ | F51A7321 | F52A7621 | F52A7721 |  |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A7324 | F52A7624 | F52A7724 | F53A7821 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A7325 | F52A7625 | F52A7725 | F53A7824 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A7328 | F52A7628 | F52A7728 | F53A7828 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51A7329 | F52A7629 | F52A7729 | F53A7829 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 3/4 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 ~ F T . ~ L B . ~ B R A K E S ~}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B7321 | F52B7621 | F52B7721 | F53B7821 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B7324 | F52B7624 | F52B7724 | F53B7824 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B7325 | F52B7625 | F52B7725 | F53B7825 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B7328 | F52B7628 | F52B7728 | F53B7828 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B7329 | F52B7629 | F52B7729 | F53B7829 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 7/8 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | $\mathbf{6}$ FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C7321 | F52C7621 | F52C7721 | F53C7821 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C7324 | F52C7624 | F52C7724 | F53C7824 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C7325 | F52C7625 | F52C7725 | F53C7825 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C7328 | F52C7628 | F52C7728 | F53C7828 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C7329 | F52C7629 | F52C7729 | F53C7829 |

## Technical Data

| 60 HZ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  | $50 H Z$ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT | VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT |
| HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS | HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS |  |  |
| $115 / 230$ | $.50 / .25$ | $3.66 / 1.83$ | $115 / 230$ | $.45 / .22$ | $3.27 / 1.64$ |
| $230 / 460$ | $.28 / .14$ | $1.94 / .97$ | $230 / 460$ | $.24 / .12$ | $1.76 / .88$ |
| $287 / 575$ | $.22 / .11$ | $1.54 / .77$ |  |  |  |


| STATIC <br> TORQUE <br> FT. LB. | NUMBER <br> DISCS |
| :---: | :---: |
| 3 |  |
| 6 | 1 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 15 | 2 |

## Motor Brakes

## AC Motor Brakes - Nema 4 Housing



AC Rear Mounted Brake

## AC MOTOR BRAKES

## 56,200 Nema 4 Housing

Factory Assembled and Tested
Manual Release
AC Power Off
Rear Mounted
Cast Iron Head
Cast Iron Cover
Includes O-Ring Seals to create a dust-tight brake enclosure


## Brake Part Numbers

| COIL VOLTAGE | 5/8 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| 115/230, 60HZ | F51A1311 | F52A1611 | F52A1711 | F53A1811 |
| 230/460, 60 HZ | F51A1314 | F52A1614 | F52A1714 | F53A1814 |
| 287/575, 60 HZ | F51A1315 | F52A1615 | F52A1715 | F53A1815 |
| 115/230, 50HZ | F51A1318 | F52A1618 | F52A1718 | F53A1818 |
| 230/460, 50 HZ | F51A1319 | F52A1619 | F52A1719 | F53A1819 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 3/4 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 H Z$ | F51B1311 | F52B1611 | F52B1711 |  |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B1314 | F52B1614 | F53B1811 |  |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B1315 | F52B1615 | F53B1814 |  |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B1318 | F52B1618 | F52B1714 | F53B1815 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B1319 | F52B1619 | F52B1718 | F52B1719 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 7/8 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C1311 | F52C1611 | F52C1711 |  |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C1314 | F52C1614 | F52C1714 | F53C1811 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C1315 | F52C1615 | F52C1715 | F53C1815 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C1318 | F52C1618 | F52C1718 | F53C1818 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C1319 | F52C1619 | F52C1719 |  |

## Technical Data

| 60 HZ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  | $50 H Z$ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT | VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT |
| HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS | HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS |  |  |
| $115 / 230$ | $.50 / .25$ | $3.66 / 1.83$ | $115 / 230$ | $.45 / .22$ | $3.27 / 1.64$ |
| $230 / 460$ | $.28 / .14$ | $1.94 / .97$ | $230 / 460$ | $.24 / .12$ | $1.76 / .88$ |
| $287 / 575$ | $.22 / .11$ | $1.54 / .77$ |  |  |  |


| STATIC <br> TORQUE | NUMBER <br> DISCS |
| :---: | :---: |
| FT. LB. |  |
| 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 15 | 3 |

## AC Motor Brakes - Nema 2 Housing



## AC MOTOR BRAKES

56,000 Nema 2 Housing
Factory Assembled and Tested
Manual Release
AC Power Off
Rear Mounted
Cast Iron Head
Cast Iron Cover

## F Series

3 Ft-Lb
$6 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$
$10 \mathrm{Ft}-\mathrm{Lb}$
15 Ft-Lb

AC Rear Mounted Brake
(2) 3/8-16 x 2 Long

Mounting Bolts Located as Shown on a 5.875 Dia. B.C.


Optional -
(2) . 48 Dia. Lead Holes

Located as shown
180 apart on a 2.81
Radius.

1.37 to Pivot Point of Release Leve

3.0
$\rightarrow \begin{aligned} & \text { Clearance } \\ & \text { Required }\end{aligned}$ Required
to Remove
 .25 Dia.
$-1.25$

Average Ship Wt $=19 \mathrm{Lbs}$

## Brake Part Numbers

| COIL VOLTAGE | 5/8 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| 115/230, 60HZ | F51A8311 | F52A8611 | F52A8711 | F53A8811 |
| 230/460, 60 HZ | F51A8314 | F52A8614 | F52A8714 | F53A8814 |
| 287/575, 60 HZ | F51A8315 | F52A8615 | F52A8715 | F53A8815 |
| 115/230, 50HZ | F51A8318 | F52A8618 | F52A8718 | F53A8818 |
| 230/460, 50 HZ | F51A8319 | F52A8619 | F52A8719 | F53A8819 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 3/4 BORE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 H Z$ | F51B8311 | F52B8611 | F52B8711 | F53B8811 |
| $230 / 460,60 ~ H Z ~$ | F51B8314 | F52B8614 | F52B8714 |  |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B8315 | F52B8615 | F52B8715 | F53B8814 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B8318 | F52B8618 | F52B8718 | F53B8815 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51B8319 | F52B8619 | F52B8719 | F53B8819 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 7/8 B0RE HUB |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES | 15 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C8311 | F52C8611 | F52C8711 | F53C8811 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C8314 | F52C8614 | F52C8714 | F53C8814 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C8315 | F52C8615 | F52C8715 | F53C8815 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C8318 | F52C8618 | F52C8718 | F53C8818 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | F51C8319 | F52C8619 | F52C8719 | F53C8819 |

## Technical Data

| 60 HZ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  | $50 H Z$ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT | VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT |
| HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS | HOLDING AMPS | INRUSH AMPS |  |  |
| $115 / 230$ | $.50 / .25$ | $3.66 / 1.83$ | $115 / 230$ | $.45 / .22$ | $3.27 / 1.64$ |
| $230 / 460$ | $.28 / .14$ | $1.94 / .97$ | $230 / 460$ | $.24 / .12$ | $1.76 / .88$ |
| $287 / 575$ | $.22 / .11$ | $1.54 / .77$ |  |  |  |


| STATIC | NUMBER |
| :---: | :---: |
| TORQUE | DISCS |
| FT. LB. |  |
| 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 15 | 3 |

## Coupler Brakes

## AC C-Face Coupler Brakes - Nema 2 Housing



## AC C-FACE COUPLER BRAKES

Nema 2 Housing
Factory Assembled and Tested
M Series
3 Ft-Lb
Manual Release
6 Ft-Lb
AC Power Off
10 Ft-Lb
C-Face 56 C and 145TC
Aluminum Head
Aluminum Cover

## C-Face Mounted Brake



3/8-16 Tap x
.56 Deep on a
5.875 Dia. B.C.


Output Shaft with 3/6 Square Key x 1.25 Long


Average Ship Wt $=12.5 \mathrm{Lbs}$

## Brake Part Numbers

| COIL VOLTAGE | $56 C-5 / 8$ BORE SHAFT AND HUB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51A0321 | M52A0621 | M52A0721 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51A0324 | M52A0624 | M52A0724 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51A0325 | M52A0625 | M52A0725 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51A0328 | M52A0628 | M52A0728 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51A0329 | M52A0629 | M52A0729 |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 145TC - 7/8 BORE SHAFT AND HUB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| $115 / 230,60 H Z$ | M51C0321 | M52C0621 | M52C0721 |
| $230 / 460,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51C0324 | M52C0624 | M52C0724 |
| $287 / 575,60 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51C0325 | M52C0625 | M52C0725 |
| $115 / 230,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51C0328 | M52C0628 | M52C0728 |
| $230 / 460,50 \mathrm{HZ}$ | M51C0329 | M52C0629 | M52C0729 |

## Technical Data

| 60 HZ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  | $50 H Z$ BRAKE COILS SINGLE PHASE |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VOLTAGE | CURRENT <br> HOLDING AMPS | CURRENT <br> INRUSH AMPS | VOLTAGE | CURRENT | CURRENT |
| $115 / 230$ | $.50 / .25$ | $3.66 / 1.83$ | $115 / 230$ | $.45 / .22$ | $3.27 / 1.64$ |
| $230 / 460$ | $.28 / .14$ | $1.94 / .97$ | $230 / 460$ | $.24 / .12$ | $1.76 / .88$ |
| $287 / 575$ | $.22 / .11$ | $1.54 / .77$ |  |  |  |


| STATIC | NUMBER |
| :---: | :---: |
| TORQUE | DISCS |
| FT. LB. |  |
| 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |

Must be direct-coupled; mounted between motor and speed reducer.
Not recommended for belted or other overhung load applications.

## DC C-Face Coupler Brakes - Nema 2 Housing



DC C-FACE COUPLER BRAKES

Nema 2 Housing
Factory Assembled and Tested
M Series
3 Ft-Lb
Manual Release
6 Ft-Lb
DC Power Off
10 Ft-Lb

## C-Face Mounted Brake


. 56 Deep on a
5.875 Dia. B.C.


Output Shaft
with 3/6 Square Key
x 1.25 Long


Average Ship Wt $=12.5 \mathrm{Lbs}$

## Brake Part Numbers

| COIL VOLTAGE | $56 \mathrm{-} / 8$ BORE SHAFT AND HUB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | 10 FT. LB. BRAKES |
| 24 VDC | M51A032Y | M52A062Y | M53A072Y |
| 90 VDC | M51A032X | M52A062X | M53A072X |


| COIL VOLTAGE | 145TC -7/8 BORE SHAFT AND HUB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 FT. LB. BRAKES | 6 FT. LB. BRAKES | $\mathbf{1 0 ~ F T . ~ L B . ~ B R A K E S ~}$ |
| 24 VDC | M51C032Y | M52C062Y | M53C072Y |
| 90 VDC | M51C032X | M52C062X | M53C072X |

## Technical Data

| DC BRAKE COILS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VOLTAGE | CURRENT <br> AMPS | RESISTANCE <br> OHMS |
| 24 VDC | .91 | 26.4 |
| 90 VDC | .25 | 365 |


| STATIC | NUMBER |
| :---: | :---: |
| TORQUE | DISCS |
| FT. LB. |  |
| 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 10 | 3 |

Must be direct-coupled; mounted between motor and speed reducer. Not recommended for belted or other overhung load applications.

## Power Supply Overview

Inertia Dynamics offers a comprehensive
line of power supplies to interface
electrical control systems with electric
clutches and brakes.

| CONTROL TYPE | MODEL | PART \# | INPUT | OUTPUT | DESCRIPTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| On/Off Plug-In | N/A | $65-22-3$ | N/A | N/A | Octal Socket For Plug-In Power Supplies |
| On/Off Plug-In | D2101 | D6001-448-004 | 120 VAC | 90 VDC | Dual Channel Rectifier, Fused, Arc Suppression |
| On/Off Plug-In | D2110 | 224215 | 230 VAC | 90 VDC | Dual Channel Rectifier, Fused, Arc Suppression |
| On/Off Din Rail Mount | D2550 | $214247-040-2201$ <br> $214247-040-2202$ <br> $214247-040-2203$ | 120 VAC | 90 VDC | Dual Channel Rectifier, Arc Suppression, PLC Compatible |
| Accel/Decel <br> Din Rail Mount | D2750 | $214257-040-2230$ <br> $214257-040-2231$ <br> $214257-040-2232$ | 120 VAC | 90 VDC | Dual Channel Variable Voltage Power Supply, <br> Arc Suppression, PLC Compatible |
| Overexcitation <br> Din Rail Mount | D2950 | $214277-040-2211$ <br> $214277-040-2212$ <br> $214277-040-2213$ | 120 VAC | 90 VDC | Dual Channel Overexcitation Control, <br> Arc Suppression, PLC Compatible |
| Adjustable Torque <br> Din Rail Mount | D2650 | $214237-040-2233$ | 120 VAC | $0-90$ VDC | Dual Channel Variable Voltage Power Supply, <br> Arc Suppression, PLC Compatible |

## Control Functions

On/Off Controls: Electric clutches and brakes are turned on and off by a controlled DC voltage. This DC voltage is typically obtained by rectifying AC voltage. The On/Off controls rectify 120 or 230 VAC and provide a 90 VDC output for a clutch and/or brake. Actual switching is provided by a customer- supplied switch, such as a relay, PLC, photo eye, or proximity sensor.

Adjustable Torque: Varying the current to a power-on clutch and/or brake provides variable torque output. Fine-tuning of the torque allows smooth and repeatable starts and stops.

Overexcitation Control: To obtain high cycle rates and/or accurate positioning with electric clutches and brakes, overexcitation controls can be used. Inertia Dynamics offers OEX controls for individual, combination, or wrap spring clutches and brakes.

Mounting Options: Two different mounting options are available with Inertia Dynamics power supplies:

1. Octal socket mount for individual or combination clutches and brakes
2. Din rail mount for individual, combination, or wrap spring clutches and brakes.

## Controls



## Octal Socket

- Socket used with octal bases
- Prewired
- UL approved
- Standard design
- Dimensions: 3/4" H, 2 1/2" W, 2" D
- Part Number: 65-22-3


| LOGIC INPUT | PART \# |
| :---: | :---: |
| 120 VAC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $214247-040-2201$ |
| $3-32$ VDC | $214247-040-2202$ |
| Contact Closure | $214247-040-2203$ |

## D2101 — On/Off Control

- Formerly Model PS200
- Octal socket mount
- Controls one brake and clutch
- Input: 120 VAC; $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$, fused
- Output: 90 VDC
- Rating: 2.0 amps
- Full wave rectifier
- Dimensions: 2 7/8" H, 2" W, 15/8" D
- Fused for overload protection
- Part Number: D6001-448-004



## D2100 — On/Off Control

- Formerly Model PS200A
- Octal socket mount
- Controls one brake and clutch
- Input: 230 VAC; $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$, fused
- Output: 90 VDC
- Rating: 2.0 amps
- Half wave rectifier
- Dimensions: 2 1/2" H, 2" W, 2" D
- Fused for overload protection
- Part Number: 214215


## D2550 — On/Off Control

- Formerly Model PS300
- All solid state
- PLC compatible
- Fast response time
- Epoxied for high resistance to shock and vibration
- Adjustable switching time delay
- Status indicator
- Controls one clutch and brake
- Full wave rectifier
- Standard din rail mount
- Line Input: 120 VAC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
- Output: 90 VDC
- Rating: 1.0 amp
- Dimensions: 2.76" H, 1.97" W, 4.30" D

- Part Number: 21247-040-2201, 2202, 2203


## Controls



| LOGIC INPUT | PART \# |
| :---: | :---: |
| 120 VAC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $214237-040-2233$ |

D2650 —

## DUAL CHANNEL ANTI-OVERLAP

 TORQUE ADJUST CLUTCH/BRAKE
## CONTROL

- All solid state
- Operates one or two coils, incorporating adjustable output voltage (torque) for each channel and an anti-overlap circuit
- Soft-start and soft-stop
- Meets MI and cPI certification
- Standard din rail mount
- Line Input: 120 VAC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
- Output: 90 VDC
- Rating: 1.0 amp
- Dimensions: 2.76" H, 1.97" W, 4.30" D
- Part Number: 214237-040-2233



## D2750 -

## ACCEL/DECEL DUAL CHANNEL

 CLUTCH/BRAKECONTROL- All solid state
- Operates one or two coils, incorporating an anti-overlap circuit
- Soft-start and soft-stop
- Meets $\boldsymbol{\text { MI }}$ and cII certification
- Standard din rail mount
- Line Input: 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- Output: 90 VDC (adjustable 0-2 second time ramps)
- Rating: 1.0 amp
- Dimensions: 2.76" H, 3.94" W, 5.28" D
- Part Number: 214257-040-2230, 2231, 2232


Wiring example for logic input 3-32 VDC

Controls


| LOGIC INPUT | PART \# |
| :---: | :---: |
| 120 VAC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $214277-040-2211$ |
| $3-32$ VDC | $214277-040-2212$ |
| Contact Closure | $214277-040-2213$ |

## D2950 - <br> ACCEL/DECEL DUAL CHANNEL CLUTCH/BRAKE CONTROL

- Formerly Model No. PS500
- All solid state
- Operates one or two coils, with an adjustable anti-overlap circuit and OE
- Meets $\boldsymbol{M I}$ and cII certification
- Standard din rail mount
- Line Input: 120 VAC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
- Output: 90 VDC (105 V actual)
- Rating: 1.0 amp
- Dimensions: 2.76" H, 3.94" W, 5.28" D
- Part Number: 214277-040-2211, 2212, 2213



## General Information

## Conversion Charts

Fig. A

## Inertia Chart <br> I = WR² of Steel (per inch of length)

| DIA. (IN.) | $\begin{gathered} \text { WR }{ }^{2} \\ \text { (LB. } \left.- \text { IN. }{ }^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | DIA. (IN.) | $\begin{gathered} \text { WR }{ }^{2} \\ \text { (LB. }- \text { IN. }^{2} \text { ) } \end{gathered}$ | DIA. <br> (IN.) | $\begin{gathered} W^{2} \\ \left(L B .-I N .{ }^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1/4 | . 00011 | $83 / 4$ | 162.72 | 29 | 19589.76 |
| 5/16 | . 00027 | 9 | 182.88 | 30 | 22452.48 |
| 38 | . 00055 | $91 / 4$ | 203.04 | 31 | 25598.88 |
| 7/16 | . 00102 | $91 / 2$ | 233.20 | 32 | 29059.2 |
| 1/2 | . 00173 | $93 / 4$ | 252.00 | 33 | 32860.8 |
| $9 / 16$ | . 00279 | 10 | 277.92 | 34 | 37036.8 |
| 58 | . 00425 | $101 / 4$ | 306.72 | 35 | 41587.2 |
| 11/16 | . 00623 | 10 1/2 | 338.40 | 36 | 46540.8 |
| $3 / 4$ | . 00864 | $103 / 4$ | 371.52 | 37 | 51940.8 |
| 13/16 | . 01215 | 11 | 407.52 | 38 | 57787.2 |
| $7 / 8$ | . 01634 | $111 / 4$ | 444.96 | 39 | 64123.2 |
| 15/16 | . 02154 | $111 / 2$ | 486.72 | 40 | 70963.2 |
| 1 | . 0288 | $113 / 4$ | 592.92 | 41 | 78321.6 |
| $11 / 4$ | . 0720 | 12 | 576.00 | 42 | 86227.2 |
| $11 / 2$ | . 144 | $121 / 4$ | 626.10 | 43 | 94766.4 |
| 13/4 | . 288 | $121 / 2$ | 679.88 | 44 | 103881.6 |
| 2 | . 432 | $123 / 4$ | 735.84 | 45 | 113659.2 |
| $21 / 4$ | . 720 | 13 | 803.52 | 46 | 124099.2 |
| $21 / 2$ | 1.152 | $131 / 4$ | 858.24 | 47 | 135259.2 |
| $23 / 4$ | 1.584 | $131 / 2$ | 924.48 | 48 | 147139.2 |
| 3 | 2.304 | $133 / 4$ | 995.04 | 49 | 159782.4 |
| $31 / 2$ | 4.176 | 14 | 1068.48 | 50 | 173246.4 |
| $33 / 4$ | 5.472 | $141 / 4$ | 1147.68 | 51 | 187516.8 |
| 4 | 7.056 | $141 / 2$ | 1229.76 | 52 | 202665.6 |
| $41 / 4$ | 9.072 | $143 / 4$ | 1317.60 | 53 | 218707.2 |
| $41 / 2$ | 11.376 | 15 | 1404.00 | 54 | 235684.8 |
| 5 | 17.280 | 16 | 1815.84 | 55 | 253641.6 |
| $51 / 2$ | 25.488 | 17 | 2314.08 | 56 | 272606.4 |
| 6 | 36.000 | 18 | 2910.24 | 57 | 292593.6 |
| $61 / 4$ | 42.624 | 19 | 3611.52 | 58 | 313675.2 |
| $61 / 2$ | 49.680 | 20 | 4433.76 | 59 | 335880.0 |
| $63 / 4$ | 57.888 | 21 | 5389.92 | 60 | 359238.8 |
| 7 | 66.816 | 22 | 6492.96 | 66 | 525960.0 |
| $71 / 4$ | 77.040 | 23 | 7757.28 | 72 | 744768.0 |
| $71 / 2$ | 87.984 | 24 | 9195.84 | 78 | 1026000.0 |
| $73 / 4$ | 100.656 | 25 | 10827.36 | 84 | 1380096.0 |
| 8 | 113.904 | 26 | 12666.24 | 90 | 1818576.0 |
| $81 / 4$ | 128.880 | 27 | 14731.20 | 96 | 2354256.0 |
| $81 / 2$ | 144.00 | 28 | 17036.64 | 102 | 3000384.0 |

## NOTES:

1. To determine WR ${ }^{2}$ of a given shaft, multiply the $W^{2}$ given above by the length of the shaft or the thickness of the disc in inches.
2. For hollow shafts, subtract WR2 of I.D. from WR ${ }^{2}$ of O.D. and multiply by length.

Full Load Running Torque of Motors in Lb.-In.

| HP | 3450 <br> RPM | $\mathbf{1 7 5 0}$ <br> RPM | $\mathbf{1 1 5 0}$ <br> RPM | $\mathbf{8 7 0}$ <br> RPM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 / 50$ | .365 | 0.720 | 1.096 | 1.448 |
| $1 / 20$ | .913 | 1.800 | 2.739 | 3.621 |
| $1 / 12$ | 1.521 | 3.000 | 4.563 | 6.032 |
| $1 / 8$ | 2.283 | 4.500 | 6.848 | 9.051 |
| $1 / 6$ | 3.044 | 6.000 | 9.148 | 12.09 |
| $1 / 4$ | 4.565 | 9.000 | 13.70 | 18.10 |
| $1 / 3$ | 6.081 | 12.00 | 18.24 | 24.11 |
| $1 / 2$ | 9.130 | 18.00 | 27.39 | 36.21 |
| $3 / 4$ | 13.70 | 27.00 | 41.09 | 54.31 |
| 1 | 18.26 | 36.00 | 54.78 | 72.41 |
| $11 / 2$ | 27.39 | 54.00 | 82.17 | 108.6 |
| 2 | 36.52 | 72.00 | 109.56 | 144.8 |
| 3 | 54.78 | 108.00 | 164.3 | 217.2 |
| 5 | 91.30 | 180.00 | 273.96 | 362.0 |
| $71 / 2$ | 137.0 | 270.00 | 410.8 | 543.1 |

## Inertia Conversion Chart

To determine the inertia of a rotating member of a material other than steel, multiply the inertia of the steel diameter from Fig. A at right by:

| MATERIAL | MULTIPLIER |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bronze | 1.05 |
| Steel | 1.00 |
| Iron | .92 |
| Powdered Bronze | .79 |
| Powdered Metal Iron | .88 |
| Aluminum | .35 |
| Nylon | .17 |

# General Information 

Conversion Charts

| INERTIA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TO CONVERT FROM | T0 | MULTIPLY BY |
| $\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ | $3.417 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| $\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft} .^{2}$ | $2.373 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | lb. $-\mathrm{in}^{2}$ | $3.417 \times 10^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}-\mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ | 335.1 |
| $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m}-\mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ | 3417 |
| $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ | lb.-in. ${ }^{2}$ | 3417 |
| $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ | lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | 348.47 |
| lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | 2.926 |
| lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $2.9265 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $2.870 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | lb. - in. - sec. ${ }^{2}$ | $2.590 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft} .^{2}$ | $6.944 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | 0z. - in. ${ }^{\text {² }}$ | 16 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft} .^{2}$ | lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | 144 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft} .^{2}$ | 0z. - in. ${ }^{\text {² }}$ | 2304 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft} .^{2}$ | 0z. - in. - sec. ${ }^{2}$ | 5.969 |
| 0z. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | 0z. - in. - sec. ${ }^{2}$ | $2.590 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 0z. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | $6.25 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| 0z. - in. - sec. ${ }^{2}$ | 0z. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | $3.8609 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| oz. - in. - sec. ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | lb. - in. ${ }^{2}$ | 24.125 |


| MISCELLANEOUS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TO CONVERT FROM | TO | MULTIPLY BY |
| horsepower | ft.-Ib./min. | 33,000 |
| kilograms | pounds | 2.2 |
| meters | millimeters | 1000 |
| millimeters | inches | $3.937 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| Newtons | pounds | .225 |
| radians | degrees | 57.30 |
| revolutions | radians | 6.283 |
| revolutions/min. | degrees $/$ sec. | 6 |
| square-inches | square-millimeters | 645.2 |
| temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+17.78$ | temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ | 1.8 |
| temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)-32$ | temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $5 / 9$ |


| TORQUE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TO CONVERT FROM | TO | MULTIPLY BY |
| $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | .6026 |
| $\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{m}$ | $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | 8.850 |
| $\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{m}$ | oz.-in. | 141.69 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | $\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{cm}$ | 1152 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{cm}$ | 1.152 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | 1.6596 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m}$ | .1130 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | oz.-in. | 16.0 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft}$. | .083 |
| $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{ft}$. | $\mathrm{lb} .-\mathrm{in}$. | 12.0 |

## Glossary - General Terms

Acceleration Time - The amount of time required to change the speed of an inertial load, from the instant an electrical signal is applied to the time the system is at full speed.

Air Gap - The space between the armature and field when the clutch or brake is disengaged.

Brake-Power Off - Unit used to stop a load when turned off electrically.
Brake-Power On - Unit used to stop a load when turned on electrically.
Build Up Time - The time required to build up $90 \%$ of the flux which yields $80 \%$ of the rated torque.
Burnishing - A "wearing in" process of the mating friction surfaces for maximum torque.
Clutch - Unit used to couple two parallel shafts via pulleys, gears, or sprockets.

Clutch Coupling - Unit used to couple two in-line shafts.
Decay Time - The time required to decay to $10 \%$ of the flux which yields $10 \%$ of the rated torque.
Deceleration Time - The amount of time required to stop an inertial load, from the instant an electrical signal is applied to the time the system is at rest.
Dynamic Torque - Torque measured at instant of clutch or brake engagement when one friction member is rotating and the other is stationary or rotating at a different speed. Approximately $80 \%$ of static torque.

Field - Coil and housing assembly which forms part of the electromagnet.

Flange - Mounting plate located on brake magnets and clutch fields.

Frictional Torque - The torque required to overcome static friction in the system.

Friction Material - Composition material (nonasbestos) inserted between poles of clutch or brake magnet, used to retard wear rate of iron poles and armature.
Inertia - The property of matter that causes an object to remain at rest or in motion until acted on by an outside force.

Inertial Torque - The torque generated by accelerating or decelerating a load.

Moment of Inertia $-\mathrm{WR}^{2}=$ Weight of an object times its radius of gyration squared.
Overexcitation - Applying a high voltage for a brief time period to shorten the engagement time. Sometimes referred to as "spiking."
Positive Engagement - An engagement with no slip.
Radial Bearing Load - The maximum load that can be applied to a clutch at maximum speed without causing premature wear.
Residual Magnetism - A condition in magnets where low levels of magnetism remain after electric current is removed.

Rotor - The rotating component of a stationary field clutch that carries the friction material.

Spline Drive - Heavy duty clutch or brake drive comprised of mating armature and hub splines.

Static Torque - Torque measured at instant of breakaway when both friction members are locked in at the same speed or at rest.
Thermal Capacity - Brake rating that takes into consideration number of stops/minute, total inertia, and brake rotational speed.
Time to Speed - The amount of time required to change the speed of an inertial load, from the instant an electrical signal is applied to the time the system is at full speed.

Time to Zero Speed - The amount of time required to stop an inertial load, from the instant an electrical signal is removed to the time the system is at rest.
Torque - The action of a force producing rotation. Torque is comprised of a force (lb.) acting upon a lever arm of length (in.). The product of the force and lever arm is poundinches (lb.-in.) used to express torque. See "static" and "dynamic" torque.
UL - Underwriters Laboratories - An organization which tests electrical equipment for product safety.
Zero Backlash Armature - A
spring mounted armature used to eliminate backlash and dragging of the armature against the field magnet.

## Premier Industrial Company Leading Brands

## OTHER PRODUCT SOLUTIONS FROM ALTRA MOTION

Our comprehensive product offerings include various types of clutches and brakes, overrunning clutches, engineered bearing assemblies, gearing and gear motors along with linear motion products, belted drives, couplings, limit switches, precision motors, drives \& controls, miniature motors and engine braking systems. With thousands of product solutions available, Altra provides true single source convenience while meeting specific customer requirements. Many major OEMs and end users prefer Altra products as their No. 1 choice for performance and reliability.

WWW.ALTRAMOTION.COM


Electric Clutches \& Brakes
Inertia Dynamics
Matrix
Stromag
Warner Electric


Heavy Duty Clutches \& Brakes
Industrial Clutch
Stromag
Svendborg Brakes
Twiflex
Wichita Clutch


## Overrunning Clutches

Formsprag Clutch
Marland Clutch
Stieber


Linear Systems
Thomson


## Engineered Couplings

 \& Universal JointsAmeridrives
Bibby Turboflex
Guardian Couplings
Huco
Lamiflex Couplings
Stromag
TB Wood's


Engine Braking System
Jacobs Vehicle Systems


Gear Drives \& Gear Motors
Bauer Gear Motor
Boston Gear
Delroyd Worm Gear
Nuttall Gear


Specialty Components
Kilian
Stromag
TB Wood's

## Inertia Dynamics Facilities

## North America

USA
31 Industrial Park Road
New Hartford, CT 06057 - USA
860-379-1252
Spring Set Brakes; Power On and
Wrap Spring Clutch/Brakes
Customer Service
1-800-800-6445
Application Support
1-800-800-6445

## The Brands of Altra Motion

## Couplings

Ameridrives
www.ameridrives.com
Bibby Turboflex
www.bibbyturboflex.com
Guardian Couplings
www. guardiancouplings.com
Huco
www.huco.com
Lamiflex Couplings
www.lamiflexcouplings.com

## Stromag

www.stromag.com
TB Wood's
www.tbwoods.com

Linear Systems
Thomson
www.thomsonlinear.com

## Geared Cam Limit Switches

Stromag
www.stromag.com

Engineered Bearing Assemblies
Kilian
www.kilianbearings.com

Electric Clutches \& Brakes
Matrix
www.matrix-international.com
Stromag
www.stromag.com
Warner Electric
www.warnerelectric.com

## Belted Drives

TB Wood's
www.tbwoods.com

## Heavy Duty Clutches \& Brakes

Twiflex
www.twiflex.com
Stromag
www.stromag.com
Svendborg Brakes
www.svendborg-brakes.com
Wichita Clutch
www.wichitaclutch.com

Gearing \& Specialty Components
Bauer Gear Motor
www.bauergears.com
Boston Gear
www.bostongear.com
Delevan
www.delevan.com
Delroyd Worm Gear
www.delroyd.com
Nuttall Gear
www.nuttallgear.com

Engine Braking Systems
Jacobs Vehicle Systems
www.jacobsvehiclesystems.com
Precision Motors \& Automation
Kollmorgen
www.kollmorgen.com

## Miniature Motors

Portescap
www.portescap.com

## Overrunning Clutches

Formsprag Clutch
www.formsprag.com
Marland Clutch
www.marland.com
Stieber
www.stieberclutch.com

[^5]
[^0]:    *SLB maximum; SOB nominal.
    ${ }^{* *}$ SLB hub 0.D. $\pm .002$; SOB hub length nominal.

[^1]:    *Chart intended as a guide. For other speeds and inertias, consult Inertia Dynamics

[^2]:    *Chart intended as a guide. For other speeds and inertias, consult Inertia Dynamics

[^3]:    * Please call to confirm availability

[^4]:    To order, specify:
    1, Armature Hub
    1, Spring Set Holding Brake of required voltage
    1, Bushing plus bore size.

[^5]:    Neither the accuracy nor completeness of the information contained in this publication is guaranteed by the company and may be subject to change in its sole discretion. The operating and performance characteristics of these products may vary depending on the application, installation, operating conditions and environmental factors. The company's terms and conditions of sale can be viewed at http://www.altramotion.com/terms-and-conditions/sales-terms-and-conditions. These terms and conditions apply to any person who may buy acquire or use a product referred to herein, including any person who buys from a licensed distributor of these branded products.
    ©2021 by Inertia Dynamics LLC. All rights reserved. All trademarks in this publication are the sole and exclusive property of Inertia Dynamics LLC or one of its affiliated companies.

